

AUG 1966

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

3RD BN - 3RD MARINES

TESTIMONY

DECLASSIFIED BY THE DIRECTOR OF ARMY CORPS
HISTORY AND HERITAGE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE
SCHEDULE OF E.O. 11652-2, 1966, 101, 102
10170 PAGE OF 13 OCTOBER 1981.

26/8/81

10170 PAGE OF 13 OCTOBER 1981.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Battalion, 3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

1/MBR/cdf
5750
24 Aug 66
0036-66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines

Subj: Command Chronology

Ref: (a) DivO 5750.1

Encl: (1)✓S-1 Chronology
(2)✓S-2 Chronology
(3)✓S-3 Chronology
(4)✓S-4 Chronology
(5)✓Air Support and Defense Chronology
(6)✓Medical, Dental and Chaplain Support Chronology
(7)✓Communications-Electronics Chronology
(8)✓Artillery, Naval Gunfire, and Fire Support Chronology
(9)✓Combined Unit Journal

1. In accordance with reference (a), the Command Chronology for this Battalion is submitted.

E. R. DeLong
E. R. DELONG
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 CHRONOLOGY

1. Personnel.

a. Monthly Strength (Average).

<u>MC Off</u>	<u>MC Enl</u>	<u>Navy Off</u>	<u>Navy Enl</u>
31	881	2	55

b. Battle Casualties

3-DOW
19-WIA

Non Battle Casualties

6

c. Rotation During Month.

<u>MC Off</u>	<u>MC Enl</u>	<u>Navy Off</u>	<u>Navy Enl</u>
4	36	1	3

d. Replacements Received.

<u>MC Off</u>	<u>MC Enl</u>	<u>Navy Off</u>	<u>Navy Enl</u>
1	112	1	7

e. Formation of Battalion Landing Team.

(1) Battalion Landing Team 3d Battalion, 3d Marines was activated on 11 August 1966 for planning, and became operational and assumed Administrative Control on 20 August 1966.

(2) BLT 3/3 is composed of the following attached units:

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Marine Corps</u>		<u>Navy</u>	
	<u>Off.</u>	<u>Enl.</u>	<u>Off.</u>	<u>Enl.</u>
Btry. "C" 1stBn, 12Mar.	7	87	0	2
Det. 3d ServBn. (FLSG-A)	2	45	0	0
1st Plat. 1stForReconCo.	1	12	0	0
Plt Co "C", 3d Recon Bn.	1	23	0	0
Det. HqCo. 3dMar(Radio Relay)	0	3	0	0
Det. H&S Co. 3dMedBn.	0	2	0	6
Det. HqBn, 3dMarDiv(Postal)	0	3	0	0
Det. Hq. 3dEngrBn.	1	37	0	0
Det. 3d Tank Bn.	1	23	0	0
Det. 1st AmTracBn.	1	33	0	1
3dPlat. Co "A", 3d ATBn.	1	20	0	0
Plat. (Rein) 3d MTBn.	1	22	0	0
	<u>16</u>	<u>311</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>9</u>

ENCLOSURE (1)

2. Staff Studies and Estimates. None.

3. Local News Papers. None

4. Photographs. None.

5. Journal. No journal is maintained as such. A chronological record is maintained of all messages received in this command.

6. Discipline, Courts-Martial, Office Hours.

	<u>Pending</u>	<u>Completed</u>
a. Special Courts-Martial	0	6
b. Summary Courts-Martial	0	1
c. BnCmdr OH	0	1
d. Company Cmdr OH	0	1
e. There were no General Courts-Martial during the month of August.		

7. Morale, PX, Postal Affairs, Liberty, R&R.

a. Morale is considered to be excellent.

b. PX services remain satisfactory. A PX truck makes a weekly trip to the battalion area, enabling personnel to have easy access to health and comfort items.

c. Postal Affairs continue to be satisfactory. This command is utilizing the Unit #3 Post Office as its serving post office.

d. Liberty was not authorized during the reporting period.

e. The R&R program continues to contribute to individual morale within the battalion. This Unit was allocated 66 R&R quotas during the month of August. However, because of our proposed move to Okinawa 28 quotas were returned to Regiment.

8. Civil Affairs, Military Government, Community Relations, Results of Med Cap Progress, Supplies Distributed, Projects Completed and in Progress.

a. Significant Activities.

(1) The dispensary at Hoa Phu (922724) is completed. Nurses will arrive soon from DaNang to work in the dispensary.

(2) Arrangements were made to water the road at Tuy Loan (947 700) twice a day. Oil will be used in the near future.

(3) The school at CAC 32 (922724) was painted.

(4) The refugees hamlet at An Tan is almost finished. When complete it will house 600 people.

(5) A dispensary was started at CAC 3/3 at La Chau.

ORGANIZATION DATA SHEET

1. Reporting Unit. 3d Battalion 3d Marines, 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
2. Period Covered by Report. 1-23 August 1966.
3. Date of Submission or Report. 24 August 1966.
4. Commanding Officer.
 - a. Lieutenant Colonel E. R. DELONG
5. Location of Command Post at End of Period. Coordinates (BT 951721).
6. Map. VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheet 6659 III.
7. Staff Assignments.

Executive Officer

S-1

1-24 Aug 1966, Major W. R. HAUCK

1-16 Aug 1966, 2ndLt C. S. HEIDEN

17-23 Aug 1966, Unassigned

S-2

1-23 Aug 1966, 1stLt G. B. HANILY

S-3

1-23 Aug 1966, Major S. WAWRZYNIAK

S-4

1-23 Aug 1966, Unassigned

8. Subordinate Unit Commanders

H&S Co

1-23 Aug 1966 2ndLt R. S. HUNSBERGER

Co "I"

1-23 Aug 1966 Capt T. A. STUMPF

Co "K"

1-23 Aug 1966 1stLt T. A. LAMPHIER

Co "L"

1-23 Aug 1966 Capt G. B. HARRISON

Co "M"

1-4 Aug 1966 Capt W. R. MURPHY

5-23 Aug 1966 1stLt J. S. SAYER

b. Materials Distributed.

(1) 100 Bags of cement, one hundred pounds of cookies, five hundred pounds of white wash, four hundred pounds of rice, nine truck loads of sand, six truck loads of empty 105 ammo boxes were distributed.

c. Special Civic Action Projects.

(1) The training of the nurses at Tuy Loan continues. The Battalion Surgeon has arranged for a dental team to visit the area.

d. Apparent results of Civil Affairs Program.

(1) The most obvious result of the 3d Battalion, 3d Marines civil affairs program is that the people now trust the Marines enough to turn in mines. The attitude of the people toward the Marines is constantly improving. Sanitary conditions in all the hamlets in the Battalion ZOA have been greatly improved in the last few months.

B-2 Chronology

1. Significant Events. There were no significant enemy events during this period in the Battalion TAOR. In comparing this month's incidents with those of July, there was an increase in mining incidents and considerable decrease in small arms and grenade incidents (see paragraph 5.c.(1)).

2. New Developments. No new developments were noted during the period.

3. Problem Areas.

a. This Battalion received 2 modified AN/TPS-21's (some tube components have been replaced by transistors) on 21-August, which due to operational commitments have not been placed in operation and no evaluation has been made of them.

b. Shortage of interpreters continues to hamper units of this Battalion, particularly in the areas of civic action/civil affairs, the CAC platoons, and routine daily contacts between units in the field and the civilian population.

4. Weather. The rainfall has increased from 2.5 inches during July to 5.0 inches during August. The maximum high temperature recorded was 95 degrees. The minimum low recorded was 75 degrees. The weather, though creating some discomfort for troops, had no appreciable effects on operations.

5. Intelligence Summary.

a. V.C. initiated incidents remained at approximately the same level as July, taking into consideration the shorter period which this report covers (1-20 August).

b. There was a total of 56 V.C. initiated incidents during the period as compared to 79 during July. The main activity continued to be mining, mostly anti-personnel type. There was considerable decrease in small arms and grenade throwing incidents.

c. The 56 V.C. initiated incidents included the following:

- (1) 44 mining incidents, compared to 36 during July.
- (2) 10 small arms incidents, compared to 32 in July.
- (3) 2 incidents of grenades being thrown.

The majority of the mining incidents continue to be effected with grenades. Of the 44 mining incidents, 14 were home-made type or unidentifiable after detonation. A total of 24 of the incidents were grenades (12-M26 and 12-chicom).

The remaining 6 identifiable mines utilized the following: 2-105mm shells, 2-M79, 1-60mm, and 1-M16a1.

6. Daily Intelligence Summaries. Attached as appendix 1 (original only)

7. Special Intelligence Report. None.

8. Prisoner Report.

a. There were 2 VCC apprehended during August.

b. There were 20 VCS apprehended and sent to JTF or Hieu Duc District Headquarters.

9. Enemy Casualties.

a. There were 5 VC killed (body count) during August.

b. There were 2 VC wounded (probable).

10. Captured Supplies and Equipment. Captured weapons included 1-MAS 36, 1-MK II fragmentation grenade, 4-chicom grenades, 5-M26 grenades.

11. Destroyed Defences/Positions. There were 6 caves and 21 punji pit/man-traps destroyed during August.

2/af
3822
1 August 1966

Enemy Activity, 3rd Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 311445H - Co I apprehended 1 VN male (MID) approximately 25 years of age vicinity AT930685. Suspect had utility uniform consisting of jacket and trousers. VCS evacuated to HIEU DUC Dist Hq for interrogation. HIEU DUC Dist Hq released suspect as a RF.
2. 311625H - Co K patrol discovered 2 caves 2' to 4' wide and 5' deep vicinity AT892714. Caves were not camouflaged and appeared to be old. Caves were destroyed with demolitions.
3. 311724H - Co M patrol member stepped into camouflaged punji pit detonating unknown explosive device vicinity AT965665. Pit measured 1 1/2' x 2' x 2'. Area searched with negative results.
4. 312130H - Co I report that several stores in TUY LOAN (1) AT947700 are selling rice in 100 lb sacks. They are marked with clasped hands and Cornell Rice and Sugar Co, Houston, Texas. The vendors report that they buy the rice in DA NANG for five dollars and sell it for ten dollars. HIEU DUC Dist Hq was notified.

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2/af
3822
2 August 1966

Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 010800H - Co K patrol discovered small punji pit vicinity AT865713. Pit was 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ 'x2 $\frac{1}{2}$ 'x1' with trip wire and 1 ChiCom grenade located inside pit. It was blown in place.
2. 011100H - CAC-33 with elements of Co M returning from LA CHAU (2) (AT947675) received 6 rounds sniper fire from LA CHAU (3) (AT957677). Co M searched area with negative results.
3. 011135H - Co M patrol discovered a punji trap (1'x1'x1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ') vicinity AT959677. No trip wires or warning signs were in the area. Punji trap was destroyed with no secondary explosion. Area searched with negative results.
4. 011143H - Co I patrol detonated an M-26 grenade vicinity AT903706. Grenade was 3' off the ground with a trip wire across trail. Search of area revealed a branch broken at a right angle which could have been a warning sign to VC and or VN Nationals.

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2/af
3822
3 August 1966

Enemy Activity, 3rd Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 020500H - Co K patrol observed 2 VC vicinity AT906712. VC taken under fire. 1 VC heard to yell. Area searched with negative results. 1 VC MIA probable.
2. 020825H - Co M platoon, investigating HOA VANG Dist report of 40 VC who moved to vicinity AT953650, reported negative enemy contact during search of GS AT9566 and AT9565. (see 3d Mar Intsum #213 Encl (4) para 3).
3. 021845H - Co M patrol discovered 1 ChiCom grenade vicinity AT957677. Grenade was approximately 10 inches above the ground in a fence line and 10 meters off the trail. Trip wire was placed across the trail 10 inches above the ground. A warning sign (cardboard on bamboo stick) with the word "CAM" on one side and "INH" on the other was found in the immediate area. Grenade destroyed in place. Area searched with negative results.
4. 021930H - Co I patrol received information from local people that 3 VC will be at AT919679 in 10 days, also that 3 VC were in the area on 311830H July. Patrol also found a sign (6"x8") at AT908696 with the word "MIN" on it. Patrol unable to conduct search due to darkness. All patrols in area alerted. Ambush planned to intercept VC on nights of 11-13 July 1966.

Enclosure
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2/af
3822
4 August 1966

Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 031015H - CAC-33 operating vicinity of LA CHAU (2) (AT947673) checking ID cards heard fire fight in LA CHAU (3) (AT954677). Patrol received sniper fire and observed 4 VC running toward LA CHAU (3). Patrol returned fire and returned to CP at 031045H. Villagers from LA CHAU (3) brought in 1 VN female and 1 child with gunshot wounds. Child died prior to Med-Evac. CAC apprehended the wife of a known VC who had accompanied villagers from LA CHAU (3). Suspect taken to HIEU DUC Dist Hq.
2. 031030H - Co K patrol discovered 2 caves vicinity AT895707. The caves were empty, not camouflaged and appeared to be very old. Both caves were destroyed by demolition.
3. 031417H - Co M patrol discovered a camouflaged punji pit 1'x1'x1' vicinity AT957681. Pit was located 1 meter from trail. There were no warning signs in the area. Punji stakes were destroyed with an M-26 grenade. No secondary explosion occurred.
4. 031535H - Co M patrol employing mine detector found spider hole AT953679 with metal handle on cover. Hole was 3'x3' and covered with leaves and straw. Patrol also found in same area a punji pit 1'x1'x1' with 6 punji stakes. Pit was located along trail leading to spider hole. Trap and hole was destroyed with demolition. Area searched with negative results.
5. 031625H - Co M patrol discovered a tunnel vicinity AT957677. Tunnel was 8' long with 3 entrances 3'x2' and well camouflaged. Tunnel searched and destroyed with demolitions.
6. 031710H - Co I interpreter received information from a local villager that 4 VC are using the deserted village of AN NHON (2) AT907699. VC supposedly have used the village for 1 hour each night for the past 3 nights. Co I will set up ambush in that area tonight.
7. 031740H - Co M patrol returning from a search and clear operation in LA CHAU Hamlet, vicinity AT957677, received 15-20 automatic small arms fire from east bank of the SONG YEN River, vicinity AT961674. Patrol returned fire with negative results. Patrol continued mission and detonated a mine vicinity GS AT9667. After Med-Evac of casualties was completed patrol returned to "M" CP without incident.

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2/af
3822
5 August 1966

Enemy Activity, 3rd Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 040645H - Co K road sweep team discovered 1x60mm dud mortar round vicinity AT914714. Dud was located in the vicinity of a freshly dug hole 1'x1'x8". Hole was man made. Round blown in place.
2. 040835H - Co I patrol discovered M-26 grenade booby trap vicinity AT915706. Grenade was placed on a stake near trail. Trip wire extended across trail. A marker was located in the area with a triangle placed on a stick pointing towards booby trap. Booby trap was destroyed in place. Area searched with negative results.
3. 040904H - Co M patrol discovered a 3 or 4 day old punji trap armed with a ChiCom grenade vicinity AT953653. Trap was 8"x10"x10" and rigged with a trip wire. No warning devices were found in the area. Pit and grenade were destroyed in place. Area searched with negative results.
4. 041535H - Co M patrol found 1 M-26 grenade vicinity AT916675. Grenade destroyed in place. Area searched with negative results.
5. 041630H - Co L patrol discovered 2 punji pits vicinity AT953688 and AT953-687. One pit was 1'x1'x1' and the other was 1 1/2'x2 1/2'x3'. Both pits were destroyed by demolitions causing a secondary explosion in each. Area searched with negative results.
6. 042142H - Co I patrol enroute to ambush site observed 2-4 VC approaching column to within 30 meters of patrol. Patrol opened fire. Patrol requested illumination. Illumination fired and Co I conducted sweep of area with negative results.
7. 042145H - Co I LP located vicinity AT922690 observed 1 VN moving up the trail toward Co I CP. LP fired and illuminated area. VCS was last seen moving over nearest embankment. Fire ceased due to lack of target.
8. 042320H - Co I LP located AT922691 received 4 rounds small arms fire from AT921689. Fire not returned due to proximity of populated areas

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2/af
3822
6 August 1966

Enemy Activity, 3rd Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 050920H - Co L patrol discovered a booby trapped hole with 1 M-26 grenade vicinity AT953683. Grenade was located in the bottom of the 1'x 1'x1' hole, and rigged with a pull wire detonating device. Grenade blown in place. Area searched with negative results.
2. 051220H - Co L patrol found 2 punji (1'x1'x1') traps vicinity of AT954681. Traps contained M-26 grenades with trip wire. Patrol also discovered 1 M-79 round with pressure type firing device in same area. All were blown in place. Area searched with negative results.

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2/af
3822
7 August 1966

Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 060805H - Co L patrol discovered an M-26 grenade rigged as a booby trap vicinity AF954633. Trap had trip wire across trail and was attached to a stake. Grenade was blown in place and area searched with negative results.
2. 060930H - Co L patrol found a camouflaged mine vicinity AF954629. It consisted of approximately 5 lbs of explosives in a metal container with a metal pressure plate to activate explosives. Mine appeared to be of ChiCom manufacture rather than home-made VC type. Mine was destroyed in place and area searched with negative results.
3. 061412H - Co L patrol found a 5 lb homemade mine vicinity AF954635. Mine was placed near a camouflaged foot trap (1'x1'x1') with a trip wire extending across trap. Mine was blown in place and area searched with negative results.
4. 061620H - Co L patrol discovered 1x60mm mortar round with trip wire attached vicinity AF954664. The round was secured to a dike. Trip wire was along the ground. Round was blown in place and area searched with negative results.
5. 062035H - Co I patrol detonated an explosive device vicinity AF954605. Device was located on the right side of the trail and activated by a trip wire. Area will be searched at first light.
6. 062120H - Co L received 1 incoming grenade at AF954649. Movement was observed in treeline vicinity AF954631. Fire directed in treeline and in area from which grenade was thrown. Area searched with negative results.

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2/cld
3822
8 Aug 1966

Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 062330H - Co I ambush vicinity AT913689, fired at 3 or 4 VC. VC ran into KHONG MY (a) vicinity AT914693. Patrol pursued and searched village with negative results.
2. 070930H - S-2 relayed report from HIEU DUC Dist Hq that the VC apprehended by HIEU DUC Dist Forces on 4 Aug, revealed that there are 10 armed VC guerrillas in LA CHAU (3) vicinity AT957678. VCC stated that the guerrillas frequently go back and forth across the YEN River in that vicinity. He also stated that there are 5 to 6 VC Cadre in each of the villages along the river. Co L checked area on 6 Aug with negative results.
3. 071045H - Co I patrol observed 4 VCS around a well vicinity AT925682. When VCS sighted the Marine patrol, they ran into a house vicinity AT925683. Patrol apprehended 3 of the 4 VCS. The patrol, while searching the house, detonated an M-26 grenade, when a Marine moved a bed. 2 of the VCS are males and 1 is a woman. The woman was disguised as a man and had a short haircut. One of the male VCS had an ID card with a red star, the other had 2095 piastres. VCS were forwarded to HIEU DUC Dist Hq. Patrol searched THUONG MY (1) Village vicinity AT925682 with negative results.
4. 071300H - Co K reported that the police of HOA PHU, vicinity AT911722, turned in a CHICOM grenade. Grenade had been rigged as a booby trap. It had been attached to a pole, six inches above the deck, and a trip wire extended across a break in a hedge row, vicinity AT908721. This area is where Co K wire line runs through the hedge row. A VN woman reported the location to the police chief. Grenade was destroyed and area searched with negative results.

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2/cld
3822
9 Aug 1966

Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 081100H - Co L reported that a Marine had bought a bottle of coke from a 9 or 10 year old VN boy vicinity AT948722. Upon examining coke, the Marine noticed small silvery particles floating in it. The Marine apprehended the VN boy and reported to the CP. The VN boy, his mother and the soda were forwarded to CIT. CIT released the VN boy and mother. Sodas are to be analyzed.

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2/clf
3822
10 Aug 1966

Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 090725H - Co M patrol apprehended a VCS who was trying to hide from Marines. VCS is 33 years old and had a POW tag dated 6 Oct 1965. VCS forwarded to HIEU DUC Dist Hq.
2. 091115H - GAC-33 vicinity AT 943679 apprehended a VCS without an ID card. VCS sent to HIEU DUC Dist Hq. Patrol continued mission.
3. 091230H - Co I patrol vicinity AT 911681 killed a VC attempting to flee. VC was wearing black PJ's had no ID card and was carrying an M-26 grenade.

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2/cld
3822
11 Aug 1966

Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 100310H - Co I patrol, vicinity AT923681, discovered a trip wire across trail. Wire was approximately 6 inches off the deck and was attached to a camouflaged CHICOM grenade located on the side of the trail. Grenade was destroyed and area searched with negative results.
2. 101600H - Co I patrol point man detonated a CHICOM grenade booby trap at vicinity AT891718. Grenade had a trip wire extended across trail and was camouflaged. Area searched with negative results.

Enclosure (3)

2/cld
3822
12 Aug 1966

Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 110725H - Co M patrol destroyed a booby trap vicinity AT964665. Booby trap consisted of a C-Ration can filled with approximately 1 pound of explosive and had a trip wire across the trail attached to a stake. Stake was approximately 6 inches off the deck. Heavy rains caused the stake to loosen and made the trip wire easy to spot. A green banana leaf on the trail pointed to the booby trap. Area searched with negative results.
2. 111010H - CAC-32 reported that PFs returning to CAC position brought in a CHIGOM grenade that had been rigged with a trip wire 6 inches off the deck vicinity AT914723. The grenade had been camouflaged. Grenade was destroyed.
3. 111015H - Co I patrol reported that a VN boy had turned in an M-26 grenade. Grenade had been placed in a depression on the road vicinity AT929689. The safety pin was pulled and grenade was placed spoon down, weight of grenade keeping it from detonating. VN boy put pin in grenade before bringing it to the patrol. Grenade was destroyed and reward offered to VN boy's mother. The mother refused to accept the reward.
4. 111035H - Co K patrol vicinity AT908722 apprehended 2 VCS. One was coming out of hedgerow and the other ran into a house. Patrol checked ID cards. One had no ID and the other an improper ID. 2 VCS forwarded to 3d ITT.
5. 111230H - Co K vicinity AT895719 OP called artillery on 7 VC vicinity AT890706. VC were wearing black PJs and were carrying weapons. Co K patrol searched area with negative results. VN males reported to patrol that they had seen 10 VC vicinity AT886711. Patrol checked area with negative results.
6. 111415H - CAC-32 patrol, vicinity AT925713, detonated an M-26 grenade booby trap. Area searched with negative results.
7. 111835H - Co I vicinity AT929689 received an M-26 grenade attached to an M-2 rifle grenade adapter from a VN boy. Grenade and adapter were not booby trapped. Patrol was dispatched to find VN boy and reward him but the boy could not be located. Grenade was destroyed and launcher will be forwarded to G-2.

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2/cld
3822
13 Aug 1966

Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 121330H - Co M patrol discovered a punji pit vicinity AT963663. Punji pit was 1'x1'x1' and partially camouflaged. Punji pit was destroyed and patrol continued mission.
2. 121400H - Co M patrol discovered 4 punji pits, vicinity AT963663, 1'x1'x2'. Three of the pits had cloth-like covers. All were camouflaged and had warning signs. Signs consisted of a split piece of bamboo shaped like a "T". The bamboo had a wire running into the pits. The pits were destroyed and no secondary explosions occurred. Patrol searched area with negative results and continued mission.
3. 121455H - Co M patrol destroyed a bamboo gate vicinity AT964664. Gate was covered with heavy brush and appeared to be mined. No secondary explosion occurred. Patrol continued mission.
4. 121510H - Co M patrol discovered a gate, vicinity AT957673, that was securely barricaded. The pole that the gate was attached to had a hole in it approximately 3 feet off the deck. The hole was filled with a brick. Gate was destroyed and a secondary explosion occurred. Patrol searched area with negative results and continued mission.
5. 121515H - Co M patrol discovered a 4' high barricade on a trail vicinity AT964664. The barricade consisted of a 12' pole with heavy brush piled on both sides. The barricade was destroyed. The patrol continued mission.
6. 121520H - Co M patrol discovered a fresh pile of dirt just inside of a temple vicinity AT965664. There was a small bamboo net on the dirt. A sign written on the temple wall had in English, "Death is following you every step you take in the path of war," directly beneath the sign an "L" pointed to the fresh dirt. A charge was detonated near the fresh dirt and a large secondary explosion occurred. Patrol searched area with negative results.
7. 121545H - Co K patrol discovered a newly dug and camouflaged cave vicinity AT895709. The cave was approximately 4'x4'x15m long with a trench line 15 meters long leading to the cave. Three M-26 grenades were discovered in the cave. The cave, trench and the grenades were all destroyed.
8. 121630H - Co M patrol, vicinity AT963666 detonated a booby trap. The trap was an M-26 grenade rigged with a trip wire. The grenade was attached to a bush with the trip wire approximately 6 inches off the deck.

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2/cld
3822
13 Aug 1966

Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines (cont)

The trip wire was located in a break of the tree line. Area was searched and an M-26 grenade booby trap was destroyed. The WIAs were evacuated.

9. 121720H - Medical evacuation helicopters, vicinity AT963666, (See para 8) received SA fire. The helicopters and a Marine patrol returned fire. The Marine fire resulted in 2 VC KIA (Prob). The patrol searched the area with negative results.
10. 121720H - Co K patrol vicinity AT901709 received 2 rounds sniper fire from vicinity AT901704. The VC sniper was dressed in black PJs and khaki shirt and was carrying what looked like a cartone. The patrol returned fire and pursued the VC across the TUY LOAN River with negative results.
11. 121816H - Co M patrol destroyed a gate across a path, vicinity AT962678. The gate was believed to have been mined. No secondary explosion occurred.

2/cld
3822
14 Aug 1966

Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 13 Aug - S-2 relayed report from HIEU DUC Dist Hq, rated A/2, that the abandoned village vicinity AT825671 and AT830672, was being used by 1 VC Co. The report stated that the VC have built 6 houses and are going to build 4 more. (Rated F/2 by 3/3). Artillery and air strikes were conducted with excellent target coverage.
2. 131015H - Co M patrol detonated a mine vicinity AT957675. The patrol searched area and discovered a tunnel vicinity AT957676. Tunnel was 4' in diameter, 25' long and had openings at both ends. Searched tunnel with negative results. The tunnel was destroyed. The patrol continued search of the area and discovered a metal mine casing which was thrown out by the explosion. It appeared to be from a 5 pound shape charge. The metal casing will be forwarded to Bn. The patrol continued the search with negative results.
3. 131645H - S-2 relayed a report from HIEU DUC Dist Hq that a VC MF Co is forming and training at TRUNG SON vicinity AT845723. Their mission is to disrupt VN elections in the fall. (S-2 Comment: HIEU DUC Dist Hq reports are usually accurate)
4. 131730H - Co M reported that a water buffalo carrying 2 VN children detonated an unknown type mine at unknown location.

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2/af
3822
15 Aug 1966

Enemy Activity, 3rd Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 140615H - Co M patrol discovered punji pit vicinity AT955683. Trap blown with no secondary explosion. Area searched with negative results.
2. 140800H - Co M patrol located a punji trap vicinity AT960672. Trap contained 1 ChiCom grenade. During search of area patrol discovered a bamboo stake with a small piece of white cloth attached near the top. Grenade blown in place. 7
3. 141040H - Co L patrol apprehended a VN male vicinity AT925697. Suspect had ID card with date of issue of 1958. Suspect forwarded to 3d ITT.
4. 141045H - Co M patrol discovered a bamboo gate across the trail vicinity AT964664. Gate was destroyed with demolition. A very large secondary explosion resulted. Area searched with negative results. 8
5. 141145H - Co M patrol apprehended a VN male vicinity AT965665. Interpreter stated that suspect was an ARVN deserter. Man sent to HIEU DUC Dist Hq as a suspected deserter.
6. 141430H - Co L patrol found and destroyed 1-M-26 grenade (AT932680) with ChiCom type fuse substituted for M-26 fuse. No trip wires were attached to grenade. Area searched with negative results. 9

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2/jcb
3822
16 Aug 1966

Bomb Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 151515H - Co I patrol apprehended 1 VN male (MID) vicinity AT931737. Suspect was apprehended while attempting to evade patrol. VCS will be sent to 3d ITT.
2. 151545H - Co I patrol apprehended 1 VN male of military age (MID), vicinity of AT931741. Suspect was attempting to evade patrol. VCS will be sent to 3d ITT.
3. 151625H - S-2 relayed a report from Co A 7th Engineers that a road crew partially uncovered a 105mm round buried in the road vicinity AT944685. Mine was believed to have been placed during the noon hour. Round had M-79 grenade placed in the fuse well. Engineer examined device and stated that M-79 round was supposed to detonate 105mm round under pressure of heavy vehicle. Mine blown in place.

Enclosure (3)

2/af
3822
18 Aug 1966

Enemy Activity, 3rd Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 170600H - Co M patrol fired on 2 VCS in trenchline vicinity AT959677. One of the VCS held his shoulder as if he was hit. VCS were wearing white and dark clothing. Patrol searched trenchline and found a notebook with writing in it and 20' of comm wire beside a carved up 2 x4. Trench is 3 1/2' x 4' deep and runs N to S from LA CHAU (3) AT959677 to LA CHAU (5) AT964666. Trench has recently been cleaned up and deepened. Notebook being forwarded for evaluation. 1 VC WIA (prob). Ambushes will be established in this area and area will be repeatedly patrolled.
2. 171105H - Co M patrol was approaching village vicinity AT964670 when 2 VN males and 1 VN female attempted to evade patrol. VCS continued running after patrol ordered them to halt. Patrol fired, killing both males and wounding the female. A search of the suspects revealed they had 4 ChiCom grenades on a cartridge belt and the woman was carrying medical supplies. VC female was Med-Evaced and patrol continued search of area and found a trap door (12"x16"x2") which led to an "S" shaped cave 18"x3 1/2'". Search produced numerous papers and documents, clothes and a French rifle (MAS-36). Articles to be forwarded to G-2, documents forwarded to 3d ITT. Trap door destroyed with demolitions. Woman in ARVN hospital, DA NANG, to be interrogated by 3d ITT.
3. 171530H - Co L patrol found a mine vicinity AT895709. Mine was on the trail, in a hole 1' deep and covered with leaves. A trip wire was across the hole 2" below the ground level. Patrol was unable to determine type of mine because it was buried. Mine was blown in place. Area searched with negative results.

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2/af
3822
19 Aug 1966

Enemy Activity, 3rd Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 180623H - Co M patrol found booby trapped M-26 grenade vicinity AT955664. Grenade was attached to a stake with a trip wire leading from it to another stake. Grenade blown in place, and area searched with negative results.
2. 180725H - Co M patrol tripped a trip wire attached to an M-26 grenade vicinity AT959674. Grenade had a 4 second delay fuse giving the patrol time to take cover. Area searched with negative results.
3. 180850H - Co K patrol found 3 punji pits on trail vicinity AT953687. Pits were 2'x2'x3' and covered with poncho material and dirt with 16 stakes in each, approximately 2' long. Pits were blown resulting in secondary explosion in one of the pits. Area searched with negative results.
4. 181015H - Co K patrol found 1 ChiCom grenade vicinity AT956681. Grenade was rigged with a trip wire across trail. Grenade blown in place area searched with negative results.
5. 181045H - Co K patrol found a mine in trail vicinity AT953678. Mine had 3 prongs protruding $\frac{1}{2}$ " above ground level indicating that, possibly it was an M-16A1. Mine blown with demolitions, area searched with negative results.
6. 181215H - Co K patrol found a man-trap 2'x3'x4' with 10 stakes 3' long vicinity AT957678. Trap was recently built and was covered with a bamboo mat and dirt. Trap destroyed with demolitions and area searched with negative results.
7. 181330H - Co K patrol vicinity AT958677 received automatic weapons fire and small arms fire from 4-5 VC in khaki possibly armed with M-60 vicinity AT958679. While moving to trenchline, patrol detonated an M-26 grenade rigged with a trip wire and returned fire on suspected VC positions. Co I, 3/1 swept area while Co K 3/3 set up blocking force on west side of SONG YEN River. Area searched without regaining contact.
8. 181525H - Co K patrol found a 105mm round rigged with a pressure release detonator vicinity AT957677. Two ChiCom grenades rigged with trip wires were found in a trenchline in the same vicinity of the 105mm round. Grenades and 105mm round were camouflaged with leaves.

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2/af
3822
21 Aug 1966

Enemy Activity, 3rd Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 200950H - Co M patrol came upon 8 men working on water pump vicinity AT959659. Two of the men appeared scared and nervous as patrol approached. Patrol apprehended 2 of them as VCS. VCS sent to HIEU DUC Dist Hq for questioning.
2. 201100H - Co I patrol found a raft along the SONG TUY LOAN vicinity AT908708. On the raft was a VC paper flag and propaganda leaflets written in VN. Raft was destroyed, and material will be forwarded to G-2.
3. 201220H - Co I patrol observed 1 VCS run from house vicinity AT910694. Patrol ordered VCS to halt and fired a warning shot. VC ignored commands and was killed. Patrol firing set house on fire and as house burned small arms ammo was heard exploding. Searching house, patrol found 1 bunker and destroyed it with grenades. Patrol searched area with negative results, and continued mission.
4. 201510H - Co M patrol found 1 M-79 round in a steel casing buried in the ground vicinity AT963666. Round was rigged to detonate when stepped on. Round was destroyed in place. Area searched with negative results.
5. 201645H - Co M CP received 10-15 rounds small arms fire from pagoda vicinity AT956668. Co M dispatched a patrol to investigate and the patrol apprehended 1 VCS who was acting suspiciously. VCS forwarded to HIEU DUC Dist Hq. Patrol continued search with negative results.
6. 202140H - CAC-33 reported that a truck (6x6) from A Co 7th Engr's received 1 incoming grenade in the cab vicinity AT943680. Driver jumped out of truck and grenade detonated. Area illuminated and 7th Engr patrol checked area with negative results.

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3822
22 Aug 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 210400H - Co K patrol observed 1 VC running from a house vicinity AT964694. The VC failed to halt when challenged and was shot and killed. Search of the house revealed 2 M-26 grenades and some documents. No one else was in the house. VC clothes and documents will be forwarded to G-2. The patrol searched area with negative results and continued mission.
2. 211715H - Co L patrol discovered an M-26 grenade booby trap vicinity AT961676. The grenade was on a bamboo stake and had a trip wire attached to it. The trip wire was approximately 1 inch above the deck and stretched across the trail. The grenade was destroyed in place. The area was searched with negative results.
3. 212130H - Co L OP vicinity AT953668 received 1 incoming grenade. OP threw a grenade and searched area with negative results.

Enclosure (3)

Schematic Drawing of Tunnel at (964667)

Two VC-KIA
One VC-WIA
Near this tunnel

Banana Grove

Tunnel was constructed
with reinforced
banana shoring

N

OPEN
FIELD

North South Trail

River
Bank

Small
room

ROOM

Trench
Lins 3ft. deep

Trap door under banana
tree that tilted

Air Vents

Entrance
Song Yen River
Storage
Shelves

50-65 Meters

5-7 ft. below the
surface of the
ground.

Destroyed by M Co. - 171600H

Enclosure (6)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2/a.m
3822
23 Aug 1966

Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 212330H - CAG-31 vicinity AT944693 observed a fire fight between RF's and VC vicinity AT944695. VC threw grenades at DUONG TAM (1). RF's returned fire and VC broke contact. 2 civilians were KIA as a result of VC grenades.
2. 221023H - Co L patrol discovered a punji pit vicinity AT962673. Punji pit was 2x1 1/2 feet and had 5 punji stakes in the bottom. Punji pit was destroyed, area searched with negative results.
3. 221100H - Co L patrol discovered a partially buried M-79 round near a temple vicinity AT961677. Temple had 2 adjoining wings to each side. Temple and wings were searched with negative results. A charge was placed on the M-79 round and a large secondary explosion occurred. Explosion blew down one of the temple wings. It is believed that a 105mm round was buried underneath the M-79 round.
4. 221445H - Co L patrol vicinity AT957677 received 20-30 rounds of S/A and A/W fire from East side of the YEN River vicinity AT958678. Fire was not returned due to friendly forces in area. Area searched with negative results.
5. 22Aug66 - S-2 relayed a report from Hieu Duc Dist Chief that an unknown number of VC from BO BAN (2) AT967698 and LA CHAU (3) AT957678 areas will attack TUI LOAN (AT947698) and also destroy the TUI LOAN Marketplace. This is to take place sometime between 28 Aug and 11 Sep. District Chief stated that he believed that there will be demonstrations in Da Nang prior to the elections. Patrols in the area will be increased during the critical time.
6. 2205H - Co I ambush fired on 7-8 VC traveling in a NW direction vicinity AT914680. VC did not return fire. 2 VC KIA (Prob) were picked up by the other VC and fled into KHTUNG MY (4) vicinity same area. Co I ambush moved to a new area and re-set ambush.

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2/job
3822
24 Aug 1966

Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 222320H - CAG-33 ambush moving in a westerly direction vicinity AT938683 received approximately 200 rounds of A/W fire from 3 or 4 VC. Ambush returned fire and searched area with negative results.
2. 23Aug66 - S-2 relayed report from HIEU DUC Dist Hq (rated B/3) that 1 VC company located vicinity AT959659 and AT963663, is believed to be a propaganda group organization with mission to disrupt elections. The strength is approximately 100 men and they are armed with 1x60mm mortar and 1x30 caliber MG. Also 1 VC company commanded by DANG THUONG, moved from vicinity AT870835 to vicinity AT847778. This unit may belong to the 402nd Engr Bn. The VC can fire into Marine units in this area. Patrols will be conducted in vicinity GS AT9565 and AT9663. Hais are planned for GS AT8477.
3. 231300H - CAG-32 assisted the police chief of HOA PHU in the apprehension of a female VCS located in vicinity AT904712. Police chief had authorization from HIEU DUC Dist Hq. VCS had been supplying VC with food and had arranged for food transportation to the mountains.
4. 231645H - Company K patrol vicinity AT900705 received information from a known local boy that a woman from DIEN PHONG Hamlet was aiding the VC. The boy stated that he observed the woman approximately 2 weeks ago carrying 2 large food bundles to suspected VC near hamlets of GIA TRI (3) vicinity AT887702 and CAO SUNG (1) vicinity AT879696. VCS was apprehended and forwarded to HIEU DUC District Hq for interrogation.

Enclosure (3)

2/jcb
3822
25 Aug 1966

Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 240315H - Company L perimeter, vicinity AT950721, received a grenade from the south. Company L maintained 100% security. No further action occurred.
2. 241030H - Company L patrol vicinity AT953643 detonated an M-26 grenade rigged with a trip wire across the trail. Delayed fuse gave patrol time to take cover. Area searched with negative results.
3. 241245H - Company L patrol, vicinity AT951663, apprehended 1 male VCS ID card violator. The VCS was forwarded to HIEU DUC Dist Hq for interrogation.
4. 241745H - Company I supply vehicle vicinity AT927707 returning to CP received 20 rounds of automatic weapons fire from the north bank of the TUY LOAN River vicinity AT927710. Personnel in vehicle returned fire then proceeded to CP.
5. 241900H - Company K OP vicinity AT895719 heard an explosion believed to be a grenade vicinity AT895713. Company K dispatched a patrol to search area and discovered a cave which had been freshly dug. Cave was destroyed. Patrol discovered footprints of 6 individuals at VC OP on Hill #26 vicinity AT884713. OP was destroyed. 81mm mortar mission was conducted. Area searched with negative results.
6. 242104H - Company M ambush observed 1 VC vicinity AT955679. Ambush fired on VC. 1 VC Prob WIA. Area searched with negative results.

Enclosure
CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 CHRONOLOGY1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1 August 1966.

At 011143H Company I patrol member tripped a M-26 grenade at (AT 903706). The grenade was located approximately 3' off of the ground with a trip wire across the trail. Patrol found a branch broken at a right angle possibly a warning sign. One U. S. WIA MEDEVAC.

At 011080H Company K patrol found a punji pit at (AT 885713) with a trip wired Chi-Com grenade. The trip wire and the grenade were both located inside of the pit which was $1\frac{1}{2}$ ' X $2\frac{1}{2}$ ' X 1'. The grenade was blown in place.

At 011630H L 3/4 reverted OPCON 3d Bn upon arrival their CP.

Security was provided for the road sweep team at Hieu Duc Dist Hqs and Hill 41 complex with no significant incidents.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of Ninh An (1) (AT 9070), An Tan (AT 9170), Khuong My (1) (AT 9268), Khuong My (2) (AT 9169), and Khuong My (4) (AT 9168). Search and clear operations were conducted in Tuy Loan (1) (AT 9370), Tuy Loan (2) (AT 9369), Duong Lam (1) (AT 9469) and Phuoc Ninh (4) (AT 9368).

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of Binh Thai (AT 8871), Giao Tri (2) (AT 8970), Ninh An (2) (AT 9070) and grid squares (AT 8872), (AT 8972), and (AT 8971). Search and clear operations were conducted in Thon Truc Bong (AT 9171), Thon Thai Lai, Thon Ninh An (AT 9271) and (AT 9172). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company M conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of Phuoc Ninh (2) (AT 9266), Phuoc Ninh (5) (AT 9167), Phuoc Ninh (2) (AT 9066), (AT 9166), Duong Lam (3) (AT 9568), Duyen Son (2) (AT 9566) and Duyen Son (3) (AT 9565). There were no contact or significant incidents.

At 011135H Company M patrol at (AT 959677) found a recently constructed punji trap $1'$ X $1'$ X $1\frac{1}{2}'$. No trip wires or warning signs were discovered. The pit was blown.

CAC 31, 32 and 33 conducted search and clear operations in the semi-cleared areas of La Chau (2) (AT 9467), La Chau (3) (AT 9567), La Chau (5) (AT 9666), Duong Lam (1) (AT 9469), Thon Phuoc Hung (AT 9172), (AT 9272), La Chau (1) (AT 9468) and La Chau (2) (AT 9467).

At 011100H CAC returning from a patrol of the area of La Chau (2) received 6 rds of sniper fire from La Chau (3) (AT 957677). A search of the area was negative.

The Battalion utilized three scout-sniper teams, one each with companies I, K and M.

ENCLOSURE (3)

The Battalion continued its emphasis on after dark activity by establishing 14 squad size night ambushes and 12 listening posts.

2 August 1966.

Security was provided for the road sweep team at Hieu Duc Dist Hqs and Hill 41 complex with no significant incidents.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of Khuong My (2) (AT 9163), Khuong My (4) (AT 9168), Phuoc Ninh (4) (AT 9368) and Tuy Loan (1) (AT 9370). Search and clear operations were conducted in Tuy Loan (2) (AT 9269) and grid squares (AT 9270) (AT 9369). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of Ninh An (2) (AT 9070), Giao Tri (2) (AT 8970) Thon Ninh An (AT 9171), Thon Thai Loi (AT 9271) and vicinity grid squares (AT 8773), (AT 8772), (AT 8872) and (AT 8871). Search and clear operations were conducted in Thon Truc Dong (AT 9071), (AT 9171) and (AT 9172).

At 020500H Company K sqd patrol moving in a clearing at (AT 906712) observed 2 VC to their front walking along river. The VC were taken under fire with S/A, 6 M-26 grenades and 12 M-79 rds. A yell was heard from the VC when M-26 grenades exploded. A search of the area was negative.

Company M conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of Phuoc Ninh (1) (AT 9367), Phuoc Ninh (2) (AT 9266), Phuoc Ninh (3) (AT 9267), Nui Goo Kha (AT 9366), Duyen Son (2) (AT 9566) and Duyen Son (3) (AT 9665). Search and clear operations were conducted in La Chau (2) (AT 9467), La Chau (3) (AT 9567), La Chau (4) (AT 9466) and La Chau (5) (AT 9666). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company M conducted a search and clear operation in the areas of Duyen Son (2) and (3) (AT 9566) and (AT 9565) in response to report of 012050H of 40 VC moving into the area. The search produced no contacts or sightings.

CAC 31, 32 and 33 conducted search and clear operations in the semi-cleared areas of Duong Lam (2) (AT 9569), (AT 9469), Thon Phuoc Nung (AT 9172), (AT 9272), Thon Phu Ha (AT 9173), La Chau (1) (AT 9468) and La Chau (2) (AT 9467). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

At 021501H Psy war leaflets were dropped by helicopter in the un-cleared and semi-cleared areas of (AT 9170) to (AT 9167) and (AT 9567) to (AT-9569). There were 80,000 leaflets dropped covering rewards for mines and booby traps; Chieu Hoi Program, and Allied Forces Might. There were no incidents.

At 021330H a tank crossing the pontoon bridge at (AT 946700) caused the section on the south bank of the river to pull away. Repairs will be completed by 030800H, with a by-pass on the small bridge currently handling all $\frac{1}{4}$ ton traffic and below.

At 021845H Company M patrol discovered 1 chi-com grenade at (AT 957677). It was located 10 inches off of the ground in a fence line 10 meters off of the trail. The trip wire was placed across the trail 10 inches off of the ground. A warning sign (card board) on a bamboo stick with the word "CAM" on one side and "MINE" on the other side was found in the immediate area. The grenade was blown in place.

The Battalion utilized three scout-sniper teams, one each with Companies I, K and M.

During this period 13 squad size night ambushes and 12 listening posts were employed.

3 August 1966.

Security was provided for the road sweep team at Hieu Duc Dist Hqs and Hill 41 complex with no significant incidents.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of KHUONG MY (AT 9268), KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169), KHUONG MY (3) (AT 9167), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), AN TAN (AT 9170) and DUONG LAM (1) (AT 9469). Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269) and in grid squares (AT 9270) and (AT 9369). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970), THON NINH HAN (AT 9171), (AT 9271), BINH THAI (AT 8871) and grid squares (AT 8872), (AT 8972) and (AT 8971). Search and clear operations were conducted in THON TRUC DONG (AT 9071) and (AT 9071) and (AT 9072). There were no contacts or significant events.

031030H Co. K discovered at (AT 895707) two caves. Both caves were empty, not camouflaged and appeared to be old. One cave was 4X4X10 ft. deep, the second was 4X4X10 ft. deep. Both caves were destroyed by demolition.

Company M conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9367), PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 9267), DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266), NUI GOC KHA (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565), PHU SON (2) (AT 9564) and grid squares (AT 9265), (AT 9365) and (AT 9364). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567), LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566) and LA CHAU (5) (AT 9666).

031417H Co M patrol discovered at (AT 957681) a well camouflaged punji pit, 1X1X1 ft. located one meter from the trail. A search revealed that there were no warning signs in the area. The pit was destroyed by a M-26 grenade.

DECLASSIFIED

031535H. Company M patrol utilizing a mine detector found a camouflaged spider hole (AT 953679) with a metal handle on the covering. The hole was 3 ft. in diameter and 3 ft. deep. The entrance was camouflaged with leaves and straw. A punji pit was also discovered with 6 stakes in a 1X1X $\frac{1}{2}$ ft. hole. The punji trap was located along the trail leading to the spider hole. There were no warning signs of devices in the area. The spider hole and the punji pit were destroyed by demolition.

031625H Company M patrol located a tunnel at (AT 957677) under a clump of bamboo. The tunnel was 8 ft. long with 3 entrances. The entrances were 3 ft. by 2 ft. and well camouflaged. Search of the area was negative and the tunnel was destroyed.

031945H Company M patrol returning to their CP received 15 -20 rds of S/A fire from across the river at (AT 961674). 1 Marine was WIA, with the patrol returning the fire, but were unable to cross the river. The patrol continued along the bank of the SONG YEN and an explosive device believed to be a directional mine was detonated. 6 Marines were WIA by the explosion. They had maintained approx 15-20 meters separation prior to detonation. Search of the area was negative and the 7 WIA were MEDEVAC, one DOW.

CAC 31, 32 and 33 conducted search and clear operations in the semi cleared areas of DUONG LAM (1) (AT 9469), AP HOA KHUONG (AT 9372), (AT 9272), LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468) and LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

031015H CAC 33 while making an ID card check at (AT 947673) heard S/A fire in LA CHAU (3) (AT 954677) and received immediately thereafter sniper rounds from that vic. The patrol observed 4 VC running towards LA CHAU (3) and fired approx 50 rds at them. There was no further contact with VC.

At 031045H villagers brought in a VN woman wounded in the stomach and a VN child wounded in the head from LA CHAU (3). The child died prior to MEDEVAC. A woman VCS was picked up as a wife of a known VC that had helped bring in the villagers. Investigation revealed that no USMC units were responsible for the wounding of the VN civilians.

030915H the repairs on the pontoon bridge at (AT 947700) damaged by a tank on 2 August were completed.

031500H Company A, 7th Engrs Bay City Crane rolled over into a rice paddy on its right side at (AT 953715) killing the operator. 7th Engrs are attempting to salvage the crane and traffic is being detoured to an alternate road.

The battalion utilized 4 scout-sniper teams, one each with Companies I, K, L, and M.

During the period 13 squad size night ambushes and 12 listening posts were employed.

Security was provided for the road sweep team at EU DUC District Hqs and Hill 41 complex with no significant incidents.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in the areas of AN TAN (AT 9170), KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169), KHUONG MY (1) (AT 9268), PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368) and TUY LOAN (1) (AT 9370). Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269), (AT 9270), (AT 9369) and (AT 9470). There were no contacts of significant incidents.

040835H Company I patrol located (1) M-26 grenade at (AT 915706) on a stake, in the grass near the trail. A trip wire extended from the grenade to a bush next to the trail. The trip wire was ground level. A marker consisting of a triangle on a wooden stake pointed toward the mine. The grenade was destroyed in place.

042142H Company I patrol moving towards their ambush position encountered 2-4 VC approx. 30 meters away. Approx. 50 rds S/A fire and 6 rds of M-79 were directed at the VC. A sweep was made of the area (AT 911691) with negative results.

042145H Company I LP, observed one figure moving up a trail leading into the Company CP (AT 921680). The LP opened fire and the figure proceeded to run away from the area of the CP. The figure was pursued by fire with 1 VC WIA (prob.).

042320H Company I LP, received 4 rds of S/A fire from vic (AT-921689). No target could be determined and fire was not returned.

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970), THON TRUC DONG (AT 9071), THON NINH AN (AT 9171), THON HAI LAI (AT 9270), (AT 8971), (AT 8972). Search and clear operations were conducted in (AT 9072), (AT 9073) and (AT 9172). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

040645H Company K roadsweep team found at (AT 914714) 1 60mm round. The round was lying on the ground with a fresh dug hole to the rear of it. The hole was 1'x1'x8". The round was blown in place.

041130H County Fair 3-15, BO BAN (1) & (2) (AT 961687) to (AT 962699) secured. See final report paragraph 5.

041630H Company L patrol discovered a punji pit at (AT 953687) and another pit at (AT 953688). One pit was 1'x1'x1', the other was 1 1/2' x 2 1/2' x 3'. Both pits were destroyed with demo and secondary explosions occurred in both.

Company M conducted search and destroy operations in PHUOC NINH (5) (AT 9167), PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 9267), DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266), DUYEN SON (1) (AT 9366), DUYEN (4) (AT 9465), DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565) and (AT 9166), (AT 9267). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567), LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566) and LA CHAU (5) (AT 9666). There were no contacts of significant incidents.

ENCLOSURE (3)

040904H Company M patrol found 1 punji trap 3-4 days old at (AT 953853). The trap was 8" x 10" x 10" and contained a chi-com grenade rigged with a trip wire. The pit was covered with a camouflaged cover and there were no markings or warning signs in the area. The punji pit and chi-com grenade were destroyed.

The battalion utilized three scout-sniper teams, one each with Companies I, K and L.

During the period 13 squad size night ambushes and 12 listening posts were employed.

Security was provided for the road sweep team at HIEU DUC District Hqs and Hill 41 Complex with no significant incidents.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in AN TAN (AT 9170), KHUONG MY (1) (AT 9268), KHUONG MY (3) (AT 9167), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168) and PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368). Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269), (AT 9270) and (AT 9369). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of NINH AN (2) (AT 9070), THON NINH AN (AT 9171), THON TRUC DONG (AT 9171) and grid squares (AT 8871), (AT 8872), (AT 8873), (AT 8972) and (AT 9071). Search and clear operations were conducted in (AT 9071) and (AT 9072). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company L conducted search and clear operations in LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468), LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567) and BO BAN (1) (AT 9568). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

050920H Company L patrol found a hole 1' x 1' x 1' at (AT 953683) with a M-36 grenade in the bottom of the hole. The grenade was rigged with a pull wire device with camouflage over the hole. There were no warning signs in the area, with the grenade blown in place.

051220H Company L patrol found two traps 1' x 1' x 1' with a M-26 grenade in each, rigged to detonate by a trip wire at (AT 954684). A M-79 round was buried in the deck in the same area with a pressure type detonator on it. The traps were camouflaged, but the M-79 round was not. The grenade and M-79 were destroyed in place.

Company M conducted search and destroy operations in PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 9266), PHUOC NINH (3) (AT 9267), PHUOC NINH (5) (AT 9267), DUYEN SON (1) (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565), PHU SON (2) (AT 9564) and grid squares (AT 9267) and (AT 9365). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

CAC 31, 32, and 33 conducted search and clear operations in DUONG IAM (2) (AT 9569), (AT 9469) (AT 9272), and LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

ENCLOSURE (3)

The Battalion utilized three scout-sniper teams, one each with companies I, K and L.

During the period 13 squad size night ambushes and 12 listening posts were employed.

Security was provided for the road sweep team at HIEU DUC District Hqs and Hill 41 complex with no significant incidents.

At 060004H 3/3 assumed an 8 hour alert status for movement by motor convoy or fixed wing A/C to an area designated for Operation Colorado.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in KHUONG MY (1) (AT 9268), KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9160), PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368) and (AT 9270). Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOZN (2) (AT 9269) and (AT 9369). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in THON TRUC DONG and THON PHUOC HUNG, (AT 8872), (AT 9172), (AT 8972), (AT 8973), (AT 8970), (AT 8971), and (AT 9071). Search and clear operations were conducted in (AT 9072). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company L conducted search and destroy operations in PHU SON (2) (AT 9564), PHU SON (3) (AT 9464) and PHU SON (4) (AT 9463). The operation will secure on 7 August. There were no significant events.

060805H Company L patrol found 1 - M-26 grenade at (AT 945633). The grenade was rigged to detonate with a pull type trip wire. The trip wire was attached to a stake 3 in. above the ground. There were not any warning signs in the area and the grenade was not camouflaged. The grenade was blown in place.

060930H Company L patrol found a mine consisting of approx. 5 lbs of explosive in a metal container with a metal pressure release plate for a detonator at (AT 954629). The mine appeared to be of chi-com manufacture rather than a home made type. The mine was camouflaged and a search revealed that there were no warning signs in the area. The mine was destroyed in place.

061412H Company L patrol found 1 . 3 lb home made explosive device rigged to a trip wire and a foot trap at (AT 956655). The foot trap was 1'x1'x1' with the explosive device located next to it. Both were camouflaged and there were no warning signs in the area. The device was destroyed in place.

061620H Company L patrol found 1 60mm mortar round at (AT 954664). A trip wire was coming out of the end of the round with the round secured to a dike. The trip wire was at ground level and there were no warning signs in the area. The round was blown in place.

ENCLOSURE (3)

062025H Company I patrol detonated an explosive device believed to be a grenade. The explosive device was located at the right edge of the trail (AT 925685) and activated by a trip wire. 3 US WIA, were med evac.

062120H Company L plt CP received one incoming grenade (AT 954649). Movement was observed in a tree line which was taken under fire with small arms and 3 M-79 rounds. The area was searched with negative results.

Company M conducted search and destroy operations in PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 9267), DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266), NUI GOC KHA (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (1) (AT 9466), LA CHAU (5), DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565), (AT 9265) and (AT 9365). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567), and LA CHAU (5) (AT 9666). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

CAC 31, 32 and 33 conducted search and clear operations in DUONG LAM (1) (AT 9469), THON PHU HA (AT 9173), LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468) and LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

The battalion utilized three scout-sniper teams, one each with Companies I, K and L.

During the period 14 squad size night ambushes and 12 listening posts were employed.

Security was provided for the road sweep team at HIEU DUC District Hqs and Hill 41 Complex with no significant incidents.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in the areas of KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368) and in grid square (AT 9270). Search and clear operations were conducted in KHUONG MY (1) (AT 9268), TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269) and (AT 9369). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

071045H Company I patrol sighted 4 VN around a well at (AT 925682). The VN upon seeing the patrol ran to a house at (AT 925683). Upon searching the house a M-26 grenade was tripped when a bed was moved, no casualties. 3 VCS were apprehended, two men and one woman, with one VCS escaping. The woman VCS was dressed as a man with a short haircut. One male VCS had an ID card with a red star on it and the other male had in his possession 2,095 Piastres. The VCS were turned into HIEU DUC District Hqs.

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in the vic of (AT-8872), (AT 8873), (AT 8973) and (AT 9071). Search and clear operations were conducted in (AT 9071) and (AT 9072). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

071300H Company E received a Chi-Com grenade from the Police Chief of HOA PHU reported by a VN woman at (AT 908721). The grenade had been rigged as an explosive device, being attached to a pole and the trip wire extending across a break in a hedgerow about 6" above the ground. This area is where the Company K wire line runs through the hedge. The grenade was destroyed and 400 Piastres forwarded to the VN woman.

Company L conducted search and destroy operations in PHU SON (4) (AT-9463). PHU SON (3) (AT 9464) and PHU SON (2) (AT 9564). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company M conducted search and destroy operations in PHUOC NINH (2) and DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266), NUI GOC KHA (AT 9366), PHUOC NINH (5) (AT 9167), DUYEN SON (4) (AT 9466), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565) and (AT 9465) (AT 9166). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566) and (AT 9567). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

CAC 31, 32 and 33 conducted search and clear operations in DUONG LAM (2) (AT 9569), (AT 9469), AP PHUOC THAI (AT 9271), (AT 9272), (AT 9172) and LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

The Battalion utilized three scout-sniper teams, one each with companies I, K and L.

During the period 12 squad size night ambushes and 12 listening posts were employed.

Security was provided for the road sweep team at HIEU DUC District Hqs and Hill 41 complex with no significant incidents.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in the areas of (AT 9170), (AT 9169), (AT 9168). Search and clear operations were conducted in (AT 9270), (AT 9370), (AT 9069) (AT 9369), (AT 9268) and (AT 9368). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970), NINH AN (2) (AT 9071), THON NINH AN, THON TRUC DONG (at 9171), and grid squares (AT 8871), (AT 8872), (AT 8971) and (AT 8972). Search and clear operations were conducted in grid squares (AT 9072) and (AT 9172). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company L conducted search and destroy operations in KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368), TUY LOAN (1) (AT 9370) and grid squares (AT 9170), (AT 9270) and (AT 9268). Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269) and in grid square (AT 9369). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

ENCLOSURE (3)

CAC 31, 32, and 33 conducted search and clear operations in DUONG LAM (1) (AT 9469), AP PHUOC THUAN (AT 9273) and grid squares (AT 9272) and (AT 9372). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

The battalion utilized three scout sniper teams, one each with companies I, K, and L.

During the period 12 squad size night ambushes and 12 listening posts were employed.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in NINH AN (1) & (2) (AT 9070), AN NHON (2) (AT 9069), AN TAN & NINH (3) (AT 9170), KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368). Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269) and (AT 9369). The one contact is noted below.

091730H Company I patrol observed one VC (AT 911681) attempting to hide as the patrol approached. Upon investigating, the VC attempted to flee, but was shot and killed. He was dressed in black PJ's without an ID Card and was carrying one M-26 grenade. No documents were found. 1 VC KIA (conf).

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in THON THAI LAI (AT-9171), and in grid squares (AT 8970), (AT 8872), (AT 8871) and (AT 8972). Search and clear operations were conducted in (AT 9072) and (AT-9073). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company L became battalion reserve company and provided one plt for defensive perimeter of the battalion CP. There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company M conducted search and destroy operations in PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 9267), DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266), NUI GOC KHA (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565), PHU SON (1) (AT 9465), (AT 9265) and (AT 9365). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567), LA CHAU (5) (AT 9666) and (AT 9566). The one contact is noted below.

0905010H Company M patrol returning from an ambush site saw a figure start running from them. The patrol fired at the figure located at (AT-953677) and killed one VN woman. Investigation determined that the woman was from LA CHAU (3) at (AT 954678) by the name of HUOT and was out ten minutes after the curfew was lifted. Civil affairs personnel visited her family and a solatium for 4000 piastres has been arranged for. A back lash report has been submitted.

DECLASSIFIED

CAC 31, 32, and 33 conducted search and clear operations in [REDACTED] (1) (AT 9469), (AT 9569), THON PHUOC HUNG (AT 9172), (AT 9272), (AT 9273), LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468) and LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

The battalion utilizes 3 scout-sniper teams, one each with Companies I, K, and L.

During the period 12 squad size ambushes and 12 listening posts were employed.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368), TUY LOAN (1) (AT 9370) and at (AT 9268), (AT 9270). Search and clear operations were conducted in KHUONG MY (1) (AT 9268), TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269) and (AT 9369). There was one contact noted below.

100310H Company I patrol discovered a trip wire across the trail at (AT 923681). The wire was approximately 6 inches off of the deck attached to one chi-com grenade located on the side of the trail. The grenade was camouflaged and there were no warning signs in the area. The grenade was blown in place.

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of NINH AN (3) (AT 9170), THON TRUC DONG (AT 9171), operations were conducted in (AT 9072) and (AT 9172). The one contact is noted below.

101600H Company K point man detonated one chi-com grenade at (AT 891718). A trip wire was across the trail that acted as the detonator. The grenade was camouflaged and there were no warning signs in the area. 1 USMC WIA, med evac.

Company L remained battalion reserve company and provided one platoon for defensive perimeter of the battalion CP. There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company M conducted search and destroy operations in PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 9267), DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266), NUI GOC KHA (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566), and DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567) and LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

CAC 31, 32 33 and 34 conducted search and clear operations in the semi-cleared areas of DUONG LAM (1) (AT 9469), THON PHUOC HUNG (AT 9172), (AT 9173), (AT 9273) and (AT 9272). LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468) and LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), and THON XUAN LOC (AT 9074). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

ENCLOSURE (3)

The battalion utilized two scout-sniper teams, one each with Companies I and K.

During the period 14 squad size night ambushes and 12 listening posts were employed.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in AN TAN (AT 9170), TUY LOAN (1) (AT 9370), KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169), KHUONG MY (4) (T 9168), PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368), KHUONG MY (3) (AT 9167), (AT 9270) and (AT 9268), Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269) and (AT 9369). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

111015H a VN boy turned in 1 M-26 grenade to a Company I patrol. He reported that the grenade had been placed in a depression in the road at (AT 929689). The pin had been pulled and the grenade was placed spoon down with the weight of the grenade keeping it from detonating. The boy replaced the pin before bringing the grenade in. The grenade was destroyed and a reward offered to the boy's mother of which she refused to accept.

111835H a VN boy turned over to Company I personnel (1) M-26 grenade attached to an M-2 grenade launcher. It had not been rigged as a booby trap. A patrol attempted to locate the VN boy to reward him, but were unable. The grenade was destroyed.

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in THON TRUC DONG (AT 9171), (AT 8971), (AT 8972), (AT 9073), (AT 9173) and (AT 9071). Search and clear operations were conducted in (AT 9072) and (AT 9172). There was one incident noted below.

111230H Company K OP observed 7 men dressed in black PJs and carrying weapons at (AT 890706). A fire mission of 45 rds of 81mm were fired into the target area. A squad patrol searched out the area with negative results, but had reported by 4 VN males that they had observed 10 VC at (AT 886711). This area also was searched with negative results.

Company L remained the battalion reserve company and provided one platoon for the defensive perimeter of the Bn CP. There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company M conducted search and destroy operations in PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 9267), DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266), DUYEN SON (1) (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565), DUYEN SON (4) (AT 9466), (AT 9365), and (AT 9367). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (5) (AT 9666) and (AT 9567). There were two incidents, noted below.

100725H Company M patrol located 1 C ration can with approximately 1 lb of explosive in it at (AT 964665). A trip wire was stretched across the road and it was attached to a stake, approximately 6 inches off of the the deck. Heavy rain had caused the stake to loosen making the trip wire

ENCLOSURE (3)

easy to spot. A green bannana leaf on the trail pointed toward the explosive device. It was destroyed in place.

CAC 31, 32 and 33 conducted search and clear operations in the semi-cleared areas of (AT 9469), (AT 9470), THON PHUOC HUNG (AT 9172), (AT 9272), (AT 9271), LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468), (AT 9075) and (AT 9175). There were two incidents noted below.

111010H CAC 32 PF returning to his position located a chi-com grenade at (AT 914723). The grenade had been rigged with a trip wire 6 inches off of the deck. The grenade was camouflaged and there were no warning signs in the area. The grenade was brought into CAC 32 and destroyed.

111445H a CAC 32 patrol member tripped a M-26 grenade rigged with a trip wire at (AT 925713). There were no casualties, a radio was slightly damaged.

11185CH Company C, 3d Recon patrol observed 8 VC moving from North to South (AT 835597), only one was observed to have a rifle. Patrol lost contact before any action could be taken.

The battalion utilized two scout-sniper teams, one each with Companies I and K.

During the period 13 squad size night ambushes and 12 listening posts were employed.

The BLT 3/3 was activated for planning purposes effective 11 August 1966 as directed by CG 3d Marines Div msg O 110328Z August 1966.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in AN TAN (AT 9170), TUY LOAN (1) (AT 9370), KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), KHUONG MY (1) (AT 9268), PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368) and (AT 9270). Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269) and (AT 9369). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8870), NINH AN (2) (AT 9071), THON TRUC DONG (AT 9171), THON THAI LAI (AT 9271) and (AT 8971). Search and clear operations were conducted in (AT 9072) and (AT 9172). Significant incidents are noted below.

121545H Company K patrol found a newly dug and camouflaged cave at (AT 895709). The cave was approx 4'x4'x15' long with a trench 15 meters long leading to the cave. A search of the cave revealed 3 M-26 grenades inside. The cave, trench and 3 M-26 grenades were destroyed by demo.

121720H Company K patrol located at (AT 901709), received 2 rounds of S/A fire from a sniper located in the vicinity (AT 901706). The sniper was dressed in black PJ's with a khaki shirt and believed to be carrying a carbine. 200 rds of S/A fire and 6 M-79 rds were directed at the sniper. The patrol checked the area with negative results.

ENCLOSURE (3)

Company L was the battalion reserve company and provided one pit for the defensive perimeter of the Bn GP. There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company M conducted search and destroy operations in MUONG NINH (2) (AT 9267), DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266), NUI GOC KHA (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (4) (AT 9466), DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565), PHU SON (1) (AT 9465), PHU SON (2) (AT 9564) and (AT 9365) and (AT 9464). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567), LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566) and LA CHAU (5) (AT 9666). Significant incidents are noted below.

121330H Company M patrol found one punji pit 1' x 1' x 1' at (AT 96363). The pit was partially camouflaged with no warning signs in the area. The pit was destroyed.

121400H Company M patrol found 4 punji pits 1' x 1' x 2' at (AT 963663). 3 out of the 4 had a cloth like cover and were camouflaged. All 4 had warning signs consisting of a split piece of bamboo shaped like a T. The bamboo had wire running into the holes but when the pits were destroyed no secondary explosions occurred.

121455H Company M patrol located a bamboo gate at (AT 964664). The gate was covered with heavy brush and appeared to be mined. When the gate was destroyed by demo, a secondary explosion occurred.

121510H Company M patrol located a gate at (AT 957673) that was securely barricaded. The pole that the gate was attached to had a hole in it approx. 3' off of the deck which was filled with a brick. The gate and barricade were destroyed by demo, resulting in a secondary explosion.

121540H Company M patrol found a 4' high barricade on a trail at (AT 964664). It consisted of a 12' pole with heavy brush piled on both sides. The barricade was destroyed by demo with no secondary explosion.

121520H Company M patrol found fresh dirt piled inside the entrance to a temple, at (AT 965664). There was a small bamboo net on the dirt with a sign written in English on the temple wall stating "death is following you every step you take in the path of war". Directly beneath the sign an L pointed to the fresh dirt. A charge was placed near the fresh dirt and a large secondary explosion resulted.

121630H Company M patrol member detonated one M-26 grenade rigged with a trip wire at (AT 963666). The grenade was attached to a bush with the trip wire approx. 6" above the ground located in a break in the tree line. A search revealed a second M-26 grenade also rigged with a trip wire at the same location. There were no warning signs in the area, but the grenade was not camouflaged. 3 US WIA med evac.

ENCLOSURE (5)

CAC 31, 32, 33 and 34 conducted search and clear operations in DUONG LAM (1) (AT 9469), DUONG LAM (3) (AT 9569), THON PHUOC HUNG (AT 9172), THON PHU KA (AT 9173), (AT 9273), (AT 9272), LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468), (AT 9075) and (AT 9076). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

The battalion utilized two scout-sniper teams, one each with Companies I and K.

During the period 14 squad size night ambushes and 12 listening posts were employed.

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in NINH AN (3) and AN TAN (AT 9170), THON NINH AN (AT 9171), NINH AN (2) (AT 9071), (AT 8871), (AT 8872), (AT 8972) and (AT 8971). Search and clear operations were conducted in (AT 9171), (AT 9072) and (AT 9172). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company I was designated the battalion reserve company providing one Plt for the defensive perimeter of the Bn CP. There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company L conducted search and destroy operations in KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), KHUONG MY (1) (AT 9268), TOY LOAN (1) (AT 9370), PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368). Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269), (AT 9270) and (AT 9369). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company M conducted search and destroy operations in PHUOC NINH (2), DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266), NUI GOC KHA (AT 9366), LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565), and PHU SON (1) (AT 9465). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567) and LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566). Significant incidents are noted below.

131015H Company M patrol had a mine detonate in an area the patrol had just passed through at (AT 957675). A search of the area revealed a metal casing of a mine that appeared to be approx a 5 lb shape charge. There were no warning devices in the area or any signs of what may have set it off. Approx 75 meters from the explosive device a tunnel was found with openings at both ends, 4' in diameter and 25' long. The tunnel was destroyed by demo and the metal casing was retained for evaluation.

131730H 2 VN children on a water buffalo tripped an unknown explosive device, the location not known. The children were brought to Company M for medical aid and then med evac.

CAC 31, 32, 33 and 34 conducted search and clear operations in the semi-cleared areas of DUONG LAM (1) (AT 9469), (AT 9468), AP PHUOC THAI (AT 9271), (AT 9272), LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468), and THON XUAN LOC (AT 9074). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

ENCLOSURE (3)

131100H acting on a report from HIEU DUC District Hqs with an A-2 rating of a VC Company utilizing an abandoned village. A arty TOT was fired at 131105H with good coverage on the areas of (AT 825671) -- (AT 840672). An air strike utilizing 8 F4B aircraft controlled by an AC was called in dropping 42 250 lb bombs and 4 700 lb napalm. All ordnance was on target. The AC observed good target coverage but was unable to determine complete results due to canopy.

The battalion utilized two scout-sniper teams, one each with Companies I & K.

During the period 14 squad size night ambushes and 12 listening posts were employed.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567) and LA CHAU (5) (AT 9666). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in NINH AN (2) (AT 9070), THON NINH AN (AT 9171), (AT 8270) and (AT 8971). Search and clear operations were conducted in THON TRUC DONG (AT 9061), and (AT - 9072). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company L conducted search and destroy operations in AN TAN (AT 9170), KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), KHUONG MY (1) (AT 9268), PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368) and (AT 9069). Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269) and (AT 9369). There was one incident noted below.

141430H Company L patrol found one M-26 grenade at (AT 932680). The grenade had the pin removed with a Chi-Com fuze substituted for the M-26 fuze. There were no warning signs or trip wires in the area. The grenade was destroyed in place.

Company M conducted search and destroy operations in PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9367), PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 9267), DUYEN SON (1) (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266), DUYEN SON (4) (AT 9466), DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565), (AT 9265), (AT 9365). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567), LA CHAU (5) (AT 9666) and LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566). Significant incidents are noted below.

140615H Company M patrol found one punji pit at (AT 955683). The pit was blown and no secondary explosion occurred.

140800H Company M patrol found a punji pit at (AT 960672) containing a Chi-Com grenade. There was a small white piece of cloth tied to a bamboo stake near the trap. The grenade was blown in place.

ENCLOSURE (3)

141045H Company M patrol came upon a bamboo gate placed across the path at (AT 964664). The gate was destroyed with demo, resulting in a very large secondary explosion.

The battalion utilized two scout-sniper teams, one each with Companies I and K.

During the period 13 squad size night ambushes and 12 listening posts were employed.

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in NINH AN (2) (AT 9071), THON NINH AN (AT 9271), THON TRUC DONG (AT 9071) and (AT 8971) (AT 8972). Search and clear operations were conducted in (AT 9072) and (AT 9172). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company I conducted search and clear operations in (AT 9373). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company L conducted search and destroy operations in NINH AN (1) (AT 9070), AN TAN (AT 9170), AN NHON (2) (AT 9069), KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), KHUONG MY (3) (AT 9167), KHUONG MY (1) (AT 9268), PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368), TUY LOAN (1) (AT 9370) and (AT 9068). Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269) and (AT 9369). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company M conducted search and destroy operations in PHUOC NINH (5) (AT 9167), PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 9266), PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9367), NUI GOC KHA (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565), and (AT 9267) (AT 9465). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566) and (AT 9567) (AT 9666). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

CAC 31, 32, 33 and 34 conducted search and clear operations in the semi-cleared areas of DUONG LAM (1) (AT 9469), DUONG LAM (3) (AT 9569), (AT 9468), (AT 9568), (AT 9171), LA CHAU (1) & (2) (AT 9467), (AT 9074) and (AT 9174). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

151625H Company A, 7th Engr Bn equipment operator partially uncovered a 105mm round buried in the road. The 105 rd had a M-79 round in the fuze well rigged so the possible weight of a heavy vehicle would detonate the M-79 rd causing sympathetic detonation of the 105 rd. The rds. were blown in place.

3d Battalion was supported by close air support aircraft on targets of opportunity and TPQ bombing.

ENCLOSURE (3)

The battalion utilized two scout-sniper teams, one each with Companies I and K.

During the period 14 squad size night ambushes and 12 listening posts were employed.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in AN TAN (AT 9170), AN NHON (2) (AT 9069), KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169), DONG BICH (2) (AT 9068), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), KHUONG MY (1) (AT 9268) and (AT 9368). Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269) and (AT 9369). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company L conducted search and destroy operations in NINH AN (2) (AT 9070), NINH AN (3) (AT 9170), THON THAI LAI (AT 9171), GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970), (AT 8870), (AT 8871), (AT 8971) and (AT 9071). Search and clear operations were conducted in (AT 9072) and (AT 9071). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company M conducted search and destroy operations in PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9367), NUI GOC KHA (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266), DUYEN SON (4) (AT 9466) DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565) and DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567), LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566) and LA CHAU (5) (AT 9666). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

CAC 31, 32 33 and 34 conducted search and clear operations in the semi-cleared areas of DUONG LAM (2) (AT 9569), AP PHUOC THAN (AT 9273), (AT 9272), LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468), PHU THUONG XA (AT 9075), PHU THUONG THON (AT 9076), AP KHE LAM (AT 9176), (AT 9276), (AT 9277) and (AT 9177). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

The battalion utilized two scout-sniper teams, one each with Companies I and K.

During the period 13 squad size night ambushes and 12 listening posts were employed.

170240H Platoon reaction force alerted to sweep vic (AT 971702) searching for mortar site used against 3d Tank Bn in attack at 170140H.

170315H Platoon reaction force in route to assigned area, returning 170745H with negative results.

171432H Blue Springs launched from LZ Coo Coo, returning 171630H mission accomplished.

ENCLOSURE (3)

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in AN NHON (2) (AT 9069), KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), DONG VICH (2) (AT 9068), PHUOC NINH (6) (AT 9067), KHUONG MY (3) (AT 9167). Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269), (AT 9368) and (AT 9270). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company L conducted search and destroy operations in BINH AN (3) (AT 9170), THON NINH AN (AT 9171), THON THAI LAI (AT 9271) and (AT 8971). Search and clear operations were conducted in (AT 9071) and (AT 9072). One significant incident is noted below.

171530H Company L patrol found a mine located in a hole 1 ft deep on a trail at (AT 895709). The hole was covered with leaves and a trip wire running across the hole 2 inches below ground level. The type of mine was unknown due to it being buried. The mine was blown in place with a secondary explosion.

Company M conducted search and destroy operations in PHUOC NINH (5) (AT 9167), PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 9267), DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266), DUYEN SON (1) (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566), LA CHAU (5) (AT 9666) and (AT 9265), (AT 9365) and (AT 9565). Significant incidents are noted below.

170600H Company M patrol fired on 2 VC as they emerged from a trench line at (AT 959677). One of the VC held his shoulder as if hit, but both escaped. A search of the trench revealed a notebook with VN writing and 20 ft of comm wire. The notebook was retained for evaluation.

171105H Company M patrol upon approaching village at (AT 964670) observed 2 VN males and one female run away from patrol. Calls to halt were ignored and people taken under fire by patrol. The 2 males were killed and the female wounded. Upon searching the VN they were found to have Chi-Com grenades on cartridge bolts and the woman was carrying medical supplies. The VC woman was med-evac. Results - 2 VC KIA (conf). 1 VC WIA (conf). A detailed search of the area revealed a trap door under a banana tree that contained numerous papers, clothes, documents and a French rifle. All articles retained for evaluation.

CAC 31, 32, 33 and 34 conducted search and clear operations in DUONG LAM (1) (AT 9469), (AT 9568), (AT 9274), (AT 9374), (AT 9373) and (AT 9273), LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468), LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), THON XUAN LOC (AT 9074), (AT 9174). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

The battalion utilized two scout-sniper teams, one each with Companies I and K.

During the period 14 squad size night ambushes and 12 listening posts were employed.

ENCLOSURE (3)

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in AN TAN (AT 9160), KIUONG MY (2) (AT 9169), KIUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), KIUONG MY (1) (AT 9268), PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368) and grid squares (AT 9069) and (AT 9270). Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269) and (AT 9369). One significant incident is noted below.

181530H Company I patrol received one rd of S/A fire from vicinity TUY LOAN (2) (AT 928698). Patrol returned fire and apparently wounded 1 VC as 3 VCS were seen giving aid to a wounded man. The patrol followed the blood stains to TUY LOAN (2) where the trail was lost. While conducting a search of the area 5 VCS were apprehended that attempted to avoid patrol. A MK-2 grenade was found at the rear of the house when the VCS were apprehended. Results - 1 VC WIA (prob), 5 VCS and 1 MK-2 grenade.

Company K conducted a search and clear operation based on information that possible survivors and wounded VC from the mortar attack of 170140H on 3d Tank Bn were located in the areas of (AT 9569), (AT 9467), (AT 9468), (AT 9568), (AT 9567), (AT 9566) and (AT 9666). Contacts and significant incidents are noted below.

180850H Company K patrol located on a trail at (AT 953587) 3 punji pits. The pits were camouflage with poncho material and dirt. The pits did not appear to be freshly dug and had 16 stakes in each approximately 24 inches long. The size of the pits was approximately 2'x2'x3'. The pits were blown resulting in one secondary explosion.

181015H Company K patrol found one Chi-Com grenade in high grass (AT 956681) rigged to detonate with a trip wire. The wire was approximately 6 inches off of the deck with no warning signs or devices in the area. The grenade was destroyed in place.

181045H Company K patrol found a mine in the trail at (AT 953678). Three prongs were protruding $\frac{1}{2}$ inch above the deck believed to be a M-16A1. There were no warning signs in the area. The mine was destroyed in place.

181215H Company K patrol found one man trap 2'x3'x4' with 10 punji stakes 3 ft long in the bottom of the trap at (AT 957678). The trap was recently built with a bamboo mat covered with dirt camouflaging the trap. There were no warning signs near the trap. The trap was destroyed.

181330H Company K patrol received 300 rds of auto-matic wpns fire and 100 rds of S/A fire from (AT 958679), with 1 USMC WIA. When the patrol moved to cover on the bank of Song Yon a M-26 grenade was detonated by a patrol member that was rigged with a trip wire (AT 958677) resulting in 3 USMC WIA. Patrol returned fire with 400 rds A/R, 150 rds S/A, 20 M-79 rds and 25 60mm mortar rds. It was believed the fire was from 4-5 VC. Results unknown on VC casualties, 4 USMC WIA, mod evac.

181525H Company K patrol found a 105mm round rigged with a pressure release fuze, camouflaged in the grass at (AT 957677). Also located were 2 Chi-Con grenades rigged with trip wires in a trench line at the same coordinates. The grenades were camouflaged in the leaves. There were no warning signs in the area. The 105 round and 2 grenades were destroyed in place.

Company L conducted search and destroy operations in GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970), THON TRUC DONG (AT 9071), (AT 8871), (AT 8971), (AT 8972) and (AT 9171). Search and clear operations were conducted in (AT 9072) and (AT 9172). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company M conducted search and destroy operations in PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 9266), NUI GOC KIA (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565), DUYEN SON (4) (AT 9466) and (AT 9267) and (AT 9367). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566), LA CHAU (5) (AT 9666) and (AT 9567). Two contacts are noted below.

180623H Company M patrol discovered one M-26 grenade set with a fine metal trip wire at (AT 955664). The grenade was attached to a stake with the trip wire attached to another stake approximately 10 inches off of the ground. The mine appeared to have been hastily set up and in clear sight. The mine was blown in place.

180725H Company M patrol point man detonated a M-26 grenade with an approximately 4 second fuze at (AT 959674). The grenade was rigged with a trip wire, resulting in minor wounds to the point man, non-med evac. There were no warning signs in the area.

CAC 31, 32, 33 and 34 conducted search and clear operations in THON PHUOC HUNG (AT 9172), (AT 9173), LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468), LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), THON XUAN LOC (AT 9074), AP DAI LA (AT 9274) and (AT 9174). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

The battalion utilized two scout-sniper teams, one each with Companies I and K.

During the period 13 squad size ambushes and 12 listening posts were established.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in NINH AN (1) (AT 9070), AN TAN (AT 9170), AN NHON (2) (AT 9069), DONG BICH (2) (AT 9068), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), KHUONG MY (3) (AT 9167), KHUONG MY (1) (AT 9268), PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368), and (AT 9270). Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269) and (AT 9369). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company K remained the Regimental Reserve Company.

Company L conducted search and destroy operations in THON NINH AN (AT 9171), THON THAI LAI (AT 9271), AP PHUOC THAI (AT 9271) and (AT 8872), (AT 8972). Search and clear operations were conducted in (AT 9072) and (AT 9272). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company M conducted search and destroy operations in PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 9267), PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9367), NUI GOC KHA (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (1) (AT 9466), DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565), LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468) and LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567), LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566) and (AT 9666). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

CAC 31, 32, 33 and 34 conducted search and clear operations in DUONG LAM (2) (AT 9569), (AT 9272), LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468), (AT 9467), PHU THUONG XA (AT 9075), PHU THUONG THON (AT 9076) and (AT 9276). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

The battalion utilized two scout-sniper teams, one each with Companies I and K.

During the period 12 squad size ambushes and 12 listening posts were established.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in AN NHON (2) (AT 9069), DONG BICH (2) (AT 9068), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), KHUONG MY (3) (AT 9167), PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368), AN TAN (AT 9170), and grid squares (AT 9270), (AT 9370) and (AT 9268). Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269). Two significant incidents are noted below.

101100H Company I patrol observed while moving along SONG TUY LOAN a raft caught in the river growth in vic (AT 908708). Attached to the raft was a paper VC flag and propaganda leaflets. The raft was beached and the materials forwarded to S-2 for evaluation.

201220H Company I patrol as it approached a house at (AT 910694), observed one VCS run from the house. After ordering the VCS to halt and firing, the VCS was then shot and killed. The S/A fire set the house on fire and S/A ammo began to explode as the house burned. A search of the house revealed a bunker which was destroyed. Results - 1 VC KIA (conf) and undetermined amount of S/A ammo destroyed.

ENCLOSURE (3)

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in NINH AN (2) (AT 9070), NINH AN (3) (AT 9170), THON NINH AN (AT 9171) and grid squares (AT 9071), (AT 8962), (AT 8973), (AT 9073) and (AT 9072). Search and clear operations were conducted in THON TRUC DONG (AT 9071) and grid squares (AT 9171), (AT 9072) and (AT 9172). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company L conducted search and destroy operations in DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266), NUI GOC KHA (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (1) (AT 9365), DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9565) and LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566), LA CHAU (5) (AT 9666) and (AT 9567). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company M conducted search and clear operations in the semi-cleared areas of (AT 9565), (AT 9666) and (AT 9566). Significant incidents are noted below.

200950H Company M patrol approached 8 men working at a water pump in vic (AT 959659). Two men age 36 approx appeared very nervous and afraid. They were returned to HIEU DUC Hqs for questioning.

201510H Company M patrol found 1 M-79 round in a steel casing in the vic (AT 963666). The round was buried in the ground camouflaged with weeds, with detonation believed to be by pressure. There were no warning signs or devices in the area. The round was destroyed in place.

201548H Company M CP located at (AT 954666) received approx 10-15 rounds automatic weapons fire from vic of a pagoda (AT 956668). A patrol checked out the area and picked up one suspicious VN male and forwarded him to HIEU DUC Hqs.

CAC 32, 33 and 34 conducted search and clear operations in the semi-cleared areas of (AT 9272), LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468) and (AT 9075). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

202325H Company K plt (rein) deployed as blocking force in BO BAN (2) (AT 966698) in response to attack on 3d TK Bn.

The battalion utilized two scout-sniper teams, one each with Companies I and K.

During the period 14 squad size ambushes and 12 listening posts were established.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368), TUY LOAN (1) (AT 9370) and grid squares (AT 9270) and (AT 9468). Search and clear operations were conducted in grid squares (AT 9269) and (AT 9369). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

ENCLOSURE (3)

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in NINH AN (2) (AT 9070), THON NINH AN (AT 9171), THON THAI LAI (AT 9271) and grid squares (AT 8970), (AT 8871) and (AT 8971). Search and clear operations were conducted in THON TRUC DONG (AT 9071) and (AT 9171). One contact is noted below.

210400H Company K patrol observed one VC run from a house in the vicinity (AT 964694). The VC failed to stop when challenged and was shot and killed. A search of the house revealed 2 M-26 grenades and documents. The items were retained for evaluation. Results - 1 VC KIA (conf) and 2 M-26 grenades and documents.

Company L conducted search and destroy operations in PHUOC NHAN (1) (AT 8966), PHUOC NHAN (3) (AT 8965), PHUOC NHAN (2) (AT 9066), DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266), DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566) and grid squares (AT 9166), (AT - 9167), (AT 9265) and (AT 9366). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566), LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567) and grid square (AT 9666). There were two incidents noted below.

211715H Company L patrol found a trip wire across the trail vicinity (AT 961676), approx. 1" above the ground attached to a M-26 grenade on a bamboo stake. The grenade was blown in place.

212120H Company L outpost received one incoming grenade vicinity (AT 953668). No casualties resulted and a search of the area was negative.

Company M remained the Regimental Reserve Company.

CAC 31, 32, 33 and 34 conducted search and clear operations in the semi-cleared areas of THON PHUOC HUNG (AT 9172), LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468), LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), PHU THUONG THON (AT 9076), PHU THUONG XA (AT - 9075) and (AT 9175). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

211215H 6 VN children chasing a water buffalo detonated an explosive device believed to be a M-26 grenade at (AT 915675). Children were med-evac.

The battalion utilized two scout-sniper teams, one each with Companies I and K.

During this period 14 squad size ambushes and 12 listening posts were established.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in NINH AN (1) (AT 9070), AN TAN (AT 9170), KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), KHUONG MY (3) (AT 9167), KHUONG MY (1) (AT 9268), DUONG LAM (1) (AT 9469), PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368), AN NHAN (2) (AT 9069) and grid squares (AT 9068), (AT 9270) and (AT 9369). Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269) and (AT 9268). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970), NINH AN (2) (AT 9070), NINH AN (3) (AT 9170), THON NINH AN (AT 9171) and grid squares (AT 8971), (AT 9071), (AT 9073) and (AT 9173). Search and clear operations were conducted in THON TRUC DONG (AT 9071) and grid squares (AT 9072) and (AT 9172). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company L conducted search and destroy operations in PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 9267), DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266), NUI GOC KHA (AT 9366), PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9367), LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567) and LA CHAU (5) (AT 9666). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566) and grid squares (AT 9567) and (AT 9667). Significant incidents are noted below.

221023H Company L patrol located one punji pit 2'x3'x1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ' with five punji stakes in the bottom. There were no warning signs in the area. The punji pit was destroyed in place vicinity (AT 962673).

221100H Company L patrol located one M-79 rd partially buried near a temple in vicinity (AT 961677). An attempt was made to have civilians in the area witness the destruction of the mine but the civilians refused to go near the temple. The temple was searched with negative results. A charge was placed on the M-79 round and blown, resulting in a very large secondary explosion which blew one of the wings of the temple. It was estimated that a 105mm round was buried under the M-79 round. There were no casualties.

221445H Company L patrol received 20-30 rds of automatic weapons fire from vicinity (AT 958678). The patrol was located in vicinity (AT 957677). It was estimated that the fire came from 1 or 2 VC. 3/1 blocking force on east side of river was contacted as fire was from their sector.

222205H Company I ambush fired on 7-8 VC traveling in a NW direction in vicinity (AT 914684). Ambush observed VC pick up two bodies and fled into KHUONG MY (4). The VC broke contact. Results - 2 VC KIA (prob).

Company M remained the Regimental Reserve Company.

CAC 31, 32, 33 and 34 conducted search and clear operations in the semi-cleared areas of (AT 9469), (AT 9569), THON PHUOC HUNG (AT 9172), (AT 9173), LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468), LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), (AT 9075) and (AT 9076). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

ENCLOSURE (3)

221950H it was reported by Company A, 7th Engr that a M-51 dump truck going south on the road in vicinity (AT 944673) received S/A fire and a grenade from the southeast. Area searched by truck following and CAC 33 personnel with negative results. † US KIA.

The battalion utilized three scout-sniper teams, one each with Company I, K and L.

During this period 14 squad size ambushes and 12 listening posts were established.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368) and (AT 9268). Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269) and (AT 9369). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in the areas of GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970), THON NINH AN and THON TRUC DONG (AT 9171) and grid squares (AT 8871), (AT 8872), (AT 8972), (AT 8971) and (AT 9271). Search and clear operations were conducted in (AT 9071) and (AT 9072). One significant incident is noted below.

231645H Company K patrol apprehended one VCS woman on information received that she was supplying food to the VC vicinity (AT 900705). Forwarded to HIEU DUC District Headquarters.

Company L conducted search and destroy operations in PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 9267), DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266), NUI GOC KHA (AT 9366), LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565), PHU SON (2) (AT 9564) and grid squares (AT 9465), (AT 9468) and (AT 9464). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566) and (AT 9466). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company M remained the Regimental Reserve Company. 231030H one plt (rein) departed 3/3 CP, chop OPCON 2d Battalion 231130H upon arrival their sector.

CAC 31, 32, 33 and 34 conducted search and clear operations in the semi-cleared areas of DUONG LAM (2) (AT 9569), THON PHUOC HUNG (AT 9172), LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468), (AT 9467), PHU THUONG XA (AT 9175), (AT 9075) and (AT 9176). One incident is noted below.

231300H CAC 32 assisted the NOA PHU Police Chief to apprehend a VCS woman vicinity (AT 904712) who allegedly was supplying the VC with food and arranging for transportation of the food to the mountains. The VCS was sent to HIEU DUC District Headquarters.

231315H it was reported by 1/12 that a wire team from 1/12 received 3 rounds of S/A fire from vicinity (AT 947727). The fire was returned, results unknown.

The battalion utilized three scout-sniper teams, one each with Company I, K and L.

During this period 12 squad size ambushes and 12 listening posts were established.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), KHUONG MY (3) (AT 9167), KHUONG MY (1) (AT 9268), DUONG LAM (1) (AT 9469) and grid squares (AT 9368) and (AT 9369). Search and clear operations were conducted in grid squares (AT 9269) and (AT 9268). One incident is noted below.

241745H Company I supply vehicle received approximately 20 rds of automatic weapons fire from vicinity (AT 927710) on the north bank of Song Tuy Loan. The vehicle was in vicinity (AT 927707) and returned approximately 20 rds of S/A fire and continued on. There were no casualties. Results unknown.

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970), THON NINH AN (AT 9271), THON THAI LAI (AT 9171) and grid squares (AT 8971) and (AT 9071). Search and clear operations were conducted in grid squares (AT 9072) and (AT 9172). There was one significant incident.

241900H Company K OP heard explosion and dispatched a patrol. A cave freshly dug was located vicinity (AT 895713), and destroyed by demolitions. Patrol checked area and located an OP vicinity (AT 885714) with footprints of six individuals in it. OP was destroyed also. Remainder of search was negative.

Company L provided blocking force (AT 950631) to (AT 953640) for 1st Bn, 9th Marines County Fair and conducted search and destroy operations in PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 9267), PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9367), DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565), LA CHAU (5) (AT 9666) and grid squares (AT 9266), (AT 9366), (AT 9265) and (AT 9365). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566) and (AT 9567). Three incidents are noted:

240315H Company L plt position vicinity (AT 950721) received one incoming grenade on the south side of the perimeter. There was no further contact with no casualties.

ENCLOSURE (3)

241030H Company L patrol squad leader detonated a M-26 grenade rigged with a trip wire in vicinity (AT 953643). The trip wire was placed across the trail. The delay in detonation allowed the patrol time to take cover. There were no casualties.

241248H Company L patrol apprehended a male VCS approximately age 45 vicinity (AT 951668) as he possessed no ID card. Forwarded to HIEU DUC District Headquarters.

Company M remained the Regimental Reserve Company. One platoon (rein) remains OPCON 2d Battalion. One contact noted below.

242104H Company M ambush observed 1 VC vicinity (AT 955679) and took him under fire. Results 1 VC WIA (prob).

CAC 31, 32 33 and 34 conducted search and clear operations in DUONG LAM (2) (AT 9569), THON PHUOC HUNG (AT 9172), (AT 9173), LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468), LACHAU (2) (AT 9467), THON XUAN LOC (AT 9074) and (AT 9075). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

The battalion utilized three scout-sniper teams one each with Companies I, K, and L.

During this period 12 squad size ambushes and 12 listening posts were established.

ENCLOSURE (3)

2. Training.

a. The following Schools were conducted:

(1) Motor Vehicle Drivers School (M422A1) and (M274A1) was conducted at Motor Transport Section, H&S Co., 3d Battalion, 3d Marines during the period 1-5 August 1966, and 8-12 August 1966. Duration of School was 5 days for each course. 8 Marines successfully completed M422A1 School, and 18 Marines successfully completed M274A1 School.

(2) Land Mine Warfare School was conducted at 3d Engineer Battalion during the period 8-22 August 1966. Duration of School was 1 day from 0730 to 1600 and 60 Marines successfully completed the course.

(3) Field Fortification School conducted by 3d Engineer Battalion on 2 August 1966. Duration of School was 1 day from 0730 to 1600 and 30 Marines successfully completed the course.

3. NBC Warfare.

a. Training accomplished. None.

b. Status of CBR equipment. Good.

4. Psychological Warfare.

a. 021501H Psy war leaflets were dropped by helicopter in the un-cleared and semi-cleared areas in the general vicinity of (AT 9170), (AT 9167), (AT 9567) and (AT 9569). There were 80,000 leaflets dropped covering rewards for mines and booby traps; Chieu Hoi Program, and Allied Might. There were no incidents.

Tab (A) ✓ Opn Order 8-66

Tab (B) ✓ Frag Order 6-66

Tab (C) ✓ Opn Order 10-66

Tab (D) ✓ Frag Order 7-66

Tab (E) ✓ Frag Order 8-66

Tab (F) ✓ Frag Order 9-66

Tab (G) ✓ Opn. Plan 11-66

Tab (H) ✓ Encl 3, Appendix 1- Jul Entries

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn, 3d Marines
Da Nang, Vietnam
021200H, August 1966

Operation Order 8-66 (County Fair 3-15) Change #1

1. Purpose.

a. Make the following pen changes:

- (1) Under TASK ORGANIZATION change "Co M (-) (Rein)" to read " Co L (-) (Rein)" and change "Capt MURPHY" to read "Capt HARRISON".
- (2) Paragraph 1.b (2) change "Co I" to read " Co L".
- (3) Paragraph 3.b change "Co M (-) (Rein)" to read " Co L (-) (Rein)".
- (4) Paragraph 3.f (1) change " 26 July" to read "3 Aug".
- (5) Paragraph 3.f (9) change " 1700 25 July" to read " 1600 2 Aug".
- (6) Paragraph 5.c (2) change " Co M (-) (Rein)" to read " Co L (-) (Rein)" . under CALL change "Payable Mike" to read " Payable Lima" and under FREQUENCY change "54.8" to read " 47.6".
- (7) Paragraph 5.c (7) change "54.8" to read "47.6".
- (8) Paragraph 5.c (8) change "54.8" to read "47.6".
- (9) Paragraph 5.c (9) change "54.8" to read "47.6".

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG

W R Hauck
W. R. HAUCK
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

*Encl (3)
Tab(A)*

DECLASSIFIED

CO [REDACTED]

CO
151/17
3d Bn, 3d Mar Regt
Da Nang, Vietnam
220800H July 1966

OPERATION ORDER 8-66 (County Fair 3-15)

- Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheet 6658 IV
 (b) 3d MarDiv OpnO 390-66 (County Fair)
 (c) 3d Bn 3d Mar OpnO 5-66 (Coordination Instructions)
 (d) 3d Bn 3d Mar OpnO 5-66 (Communications and Electronics)

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATIONCounty Fair Coordinator

Capt STONE

H&S Co (-)

2dLt HUNSBERGER

Det, Med Plat
 Det, Comm Plat
 Det, Intel Sect
 Det, Psy War Team, III MAF
 Interpreter, ARVN

Co M (-) (Rein)

Capt MURPHY

Det, H&S Co (-)
 Det, Med Plat
 Det, Comm Plat
 FO Team
 Interpreter, ARVN
~~3d Mar Sparrow Hawk Plat 2/9~~

CAC 31

CAC 33

1. SITUATIONa. Enemy Forces. See Current INTSUMS.b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 3d Marines provides Logistic and Communications Support as required.

(2) 1st Platoon, Co I, 3d Battalion, 1st Marines provides blocking force along east bank of Song Yen (AT 969696 - 968691), (AT 963689 - 962686) from H-Hour D-Day to completion of operation.

(3) Hoa Nang District Forces provide blocking force along north bank of Song Tuy Loan (AT 957701 - 968701) from H-Hour D-Day to completion of operation.

- (4) Btry "B" , 1st Bn, (-) (Rein), 12th Marines. Direct Support.
- (5) FMAW provide CAS, aerial observer, helicopter support as required.
- (6) Det, 1st Plat, Co "A", 1st AmTrac Bn. Direct Support.
- (7) Hieu Duc District Pacification Force at H+1 on D-Day processes population by verifying validity of identification cards, interrogating suspects, isolating VC and VCS and conducting psychological talks by GVN officials.
- (8) Psy War Team, Direct support, distributes Psy War reading material, ~~shows movies and~~ conducts patriotic speeches.

2. MISSION. To conduct a County Fair Operation in Bo Ban (1) (AT 962688) and Bo Ban (2) (AT 958698). To capture or destroy VC personnel and material encountered and reestablish GVN influence in the subject hamlets.

3. EXECUTION:

a. Concept of Operation:

(1) At H-Hour on D-Day one rifle company (-) (Rein) establishes a blocking force from (AT 958700 to 954695 to 961687), while other friendly forces block from (AT 957701 to 968701 and from 969696 to 962686) to seal off entry or exit from the objective hamlets. CAC forces direct inhabitants to a collection point and make a detailed search of the hamlets. While the search is being conducted Pacification Forces and Psy War Team process the population, inspect identification cards, interrogate suspects, isolate VC and VCS, introduce GVN officials, and conduct psychological warfare operation designed to influence the population to support GVN and reject VC attempts to exercise control in the area. Processing of the population and hamlet search operations continue until Hieu Duc officials and the Marine Commander are satisfied that the mission has been accomplished.

b. Co M (-) (Rein).

(1) At H-Hour on D-Day establish blocking position in accordance with Annex A (Operations Overlay).

(2) Prevent unauthorized personnel from entering or leaving the objective hamlets during the operations.

(3) Maintain blocking positions throughout the operation.

(4) On order terminate County Fair operation and return to MLR

c. CAC 31

(1) At H-Hour on D-Day enter the northern hamlet (Bo Ban (2)), direct inhabitants to a collection point, and conduct a detailed search of the objective hamlet.

(2) On order return to normal defensive positions.

(3) Be prepared, on order, to return to the objective hamlet on D+1 to re-search the hamlet.

d. CAC 33

(1) At H-Hour on D-Day enter the southern hamlet (Bo Ban (1)), direct inhabitants to a collection point, and conduct a detailed search of the objective hamlet

(2) On order return to normal defensive positions.

(3) Be prepared, on order, to return to the objective hamlet on D+1 to re-search the hamlet.

e. H&S Co (-).

(1) Assemble the personnel and material required to establish the civilian collection point by 1700 D-1.

(2) Move material, equipment, and personnel and medical team from Bn CP by truck to 1st Amphib Tractor Bn CP by H-4 on D-Day.

(3) Establish civilian collection point vicinity (AT 965700) (Annex B).

(4) Assist Hieu Duc Forces to handle and process the civilian population as required.

(5) Provide necessary supervision and conduct med-Cap operation at the collection point as required.

(6) On order return personnel, material, and equipment to the Bn CP.

f. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) D-Day - 26 July 1966.

(2) H-Hour - 1400H.

(3) Annex A - (Operational Overlay).

(4) Annex B - (Collection and Processing Point).

(5) Rules of Engagement apply.

- [REDACTED]
- (6) RCA authorized in objective area.
 - (7) Submit SITREP to this HQ ever hour; Spot Reports as they occur.
 - (8) Fire Support Coordination in accordance with Reference (c).
 - (9) Submit request for preplaned concentrations to Bn FSCC by 1700 25 July.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Supply

- (1) Bn Supply is the primary source of all classes of resupply.
- (2) Regt Supply will augment Bn Supply as needed.
- (3) For use at the collection Point a "County Fair" block has been established of the following items:
 - (a) 20 fly tents.
 - (b) 12 rolls concertina wire.
 - (c) 50 5 gal water cans.
 - (d) Rice - 400 #.
 - (e) Salt.
 - (f) Cooking utensils.
- (4) The above items will be pre-staged D-1 at Bn CP.
- (5) Prescribed load.
 - (a) Class I - two (2) days
 - (b) Class II - batteries for two (2) days
 - (c) Class III - N/A
 - (d) Class IV - as required
 - (e) Class V - each man carry two (2) canteens. Water will be supplied by 5 gallon can from Bn CP
- (6) AmTrac vehicles to be pre-loaded at 1st AmTrac Bn CP at H-4 on D-Day.

b. Control and Distribution.

(1) Control - the Bn S-4 will coordinate all request for logistic support.

(2) Distribution - unit distribution.

c. Resupply.

(1) Request for resupply will be made to Bn S-4 over Bn TAC net.

(2) Resupply will be effected on an needed bases.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS.

(a) Reference (d)

(b) Command post - to be established.

(c) Call signs and frequencies.

UNIT	CALL	FREQUENCY
1. County Fair Coordinator	Payable "CF"	40.3
2. Co M (-)(Rein)	Payable Mike	54.8
3. H&S Co	Payable Yankee	40.3
4. CAC 31	Tiger 31	40.3
5. CAC 33	Tiger 33	40.3
6. Hieu Duc Forces	Rocky Point 24	40.3
7. Hoa Vang Forces	Midnight 6	54.8
8. 1st Plt, Co L, 3/1	Circumference Lima 1	54.8
9. Det, 1st Plt, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn	Murphy Alpha 1-2	54.8

(d) Command Relationship.

(1) Commanding officer Co M (-)(Rein) commands all tactical U. S. forces.

(2) Hieu Duc District Chief or representative commands all Vietnamese units with the exception of CAC 31 and CAC 33 in the objective area.

(3) County Fair Coordinator coordinates all activities between tactical and supporting units in the objective area.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG

A. G. Comer

A. G. COMER
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEX:

- A - Overlay (Operation Overlay)
- B - Overlay (Collection and Processing)

DISTRIBUTION: Special

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn, 3d Marines
Da Nang, Vietnam
220800H, July 1966

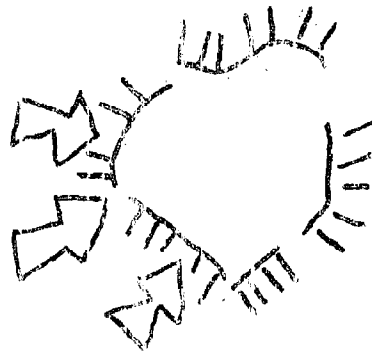
Amor: 4 to Operation Order 8-66 (County Fair 3-15)

Ref: (a) MAP: Vietnam, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheet 6658 IV

Time Zone: H

90

70



67' +
98

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL BELOW:

A. G. Comer

A. G. COMER
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

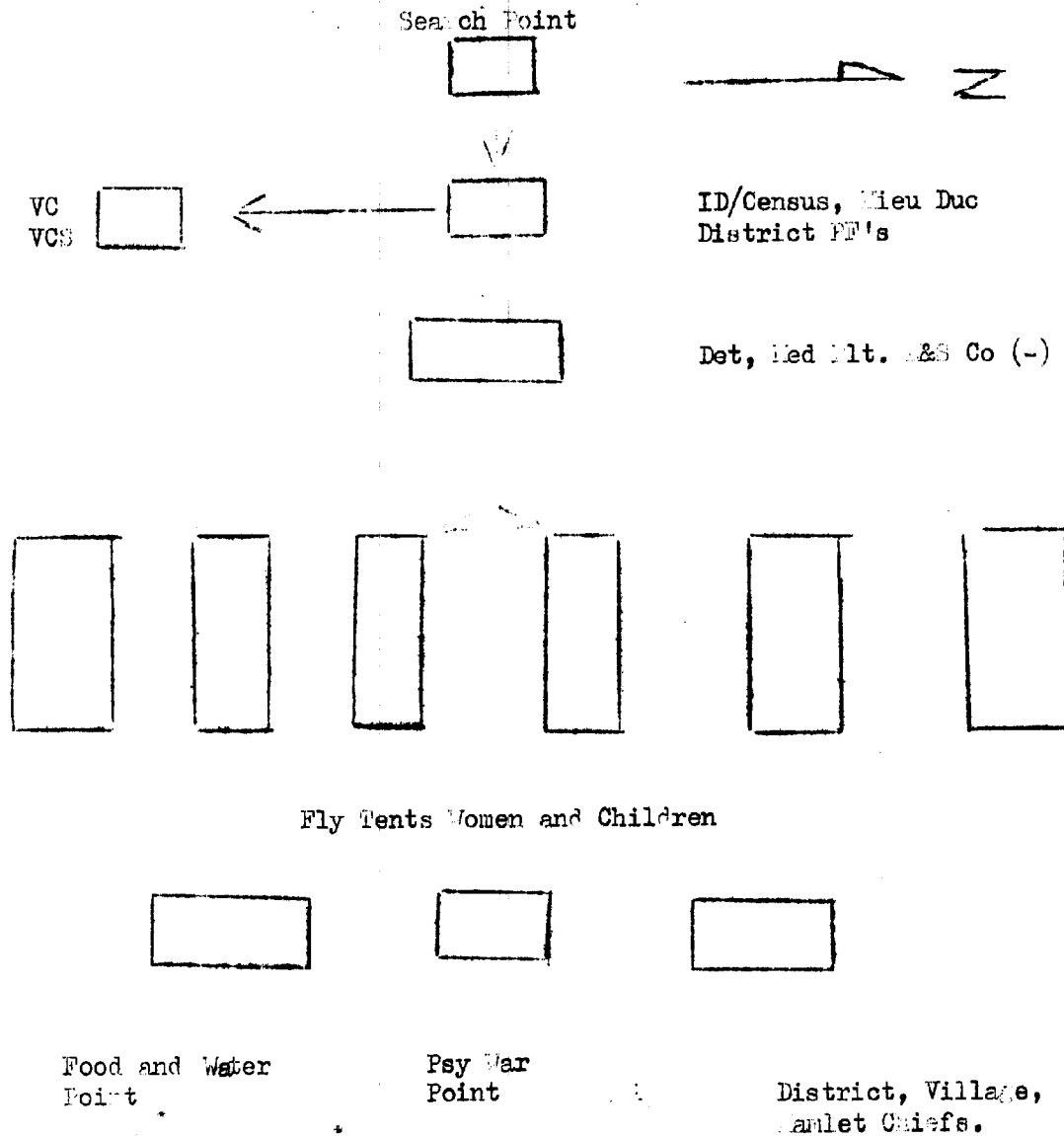
DISTRIBUTION: Amor 4 (Distribution) to Operation Order 8-66
(County Fair 3-15)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Annex B (Collection and Processing Points) to Operation Order
8-66 (COUNTY FAIR 3-15)

Time Zone: H



DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn, 3d Marines
Da Nang, Vietnam
071600H, August 1966

Frag Order 6-66

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6659 III & 6658 IV

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See current INTSUMS.

b. Friendly Forces. No change.

2. MISSION. 3d Bn, 3d Marines provides security around the CAC 32 area (AT 921724) during a visit by Gen WALLACE M. GREENE JR, Commandant of the Marine Corps.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. Key terrain features surrounding the area of CMC visit will be occupied by 3d Bn, 3d Marine forces to provide security for the CMC and his party. See Annex A (Op Overlay)

b. Co K.

(1) Provide four (4) squads to occupy key terrain features from H-60 until departure of CMC. See Annex A (Op Overlay)

(2) Assume OPCON of Co L platoon on arrival in CAC 32 area.

(3) Assign squads of Co L platoon to key terrain features. Annex A (Op Overlay)

(4) Provide road guards from security squads at (AT 920725) and (AT 929717) to prevent all traffic and civilians from entering the CAC 32 area from H-15 until departure of CMC. The only exception to this will be Commanding Officer, 3d Marines who will be allowed to pass through. In any case of doubt contact CO 3d Bn, 3d Marines on the Bn Tac Net.

c. Co L.

(1) Provide one platoon to Co K to arrive in CAC 32 area at H-60.

(2) Chop OPCON of platoon to Co K on arrival in CAC 32 area.

d. H&S Co.

(1) Provide one FAC Team by H-60 in CAC 32 area to land CMC and his party.

Encl (3)
Tab (8)

(a) Land CMC helicopter in the Landing Site immediately south of the CAC 32 buildings.

(b) Land any additional helicopters on the road adjacent to the CAC 32 landing Site.

e. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) H-Hour _____ D-Day 10 August 1966.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION - ELECTRONICS.

a. Each squad will carry a radio on the Co K Tac Net (52.4).

b. The squads providing road blocks will carry an additional radio on the Bn Tac Net (43.0).

c. FAC Team will land helicopters on HD Net Crimson.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG

W R Hauck

W. R. HAUCK

Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEX:

A - Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn, 3d Marines
Da Nang, Vietnam
071600H, August 1966

Annex A (Operation Overlay) to Frag Order 6-66

Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6659 III and
6658 IV

Time Zone: H

97
7A +

OK
CAC 32
(1)

+ 72
94

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG

W. R. Hauck
W. R. HAUCK
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

A-1

DECLASSIFIED

Copy # _____ of 30 copies
3d Bn, 3d Marines
Da Nang, Vietnam
061800H August 1966

Operation Order 10-66

Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam, 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014, Sheets 6640 IV and
6659 II
(b) Bn SOP for Operational Logistics and Communications-Electronics

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATION.

Co I, 3d Bn, 3d Marines

Capt STUMPF

Sect, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co

FO Team, Btry B, 1st Bn, 12th Marines

Scout Team, S-2 Sect, 3d Bn, 3d Marines

SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See current INTSUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 1st Bn, 12th Marines preps LZ Eagle and LZ Hawk from H-10 to H hour.

(2) FMAW provides CAS on station for on call missions.

c. Attachments. No change.

2. MISSION. Co I will conduct search and destroy operations in designated ZOA to destroy VC forces, facilities and influence in ZOA.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. Co I will helo lift three platoons (Roin) into ZOA to establish initial blocking and sweeping forces. Search and destroy operations will be conducted utilizing separate platoon patrol bases. Co I will return to company base by foot on 13 August.

b. Co I land at H-Hour in LZ Eagle and LZ Hawk. Conduct search and destroy operations in objective area. See Annex (A). Return to present position by 131400H August 1966.

c. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) D-Day: 8 August 1966, H-Hour: 0730, TOR: 131400H Aug 66.

(2) LZ Eagle (AT 835673), LZ Hawk (AT 854691).

Encl(3)
Tab(c)

- (3) Co I loading zone: (AT 923691).
- (4) Submit SITREP every hour and Spot Reports as they occur.
- (5) Use of RCA authorized.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. See reference (b).
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. See reference (b).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG

W R Hauck
W. R. HAUCK
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEX:

A - Operational Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

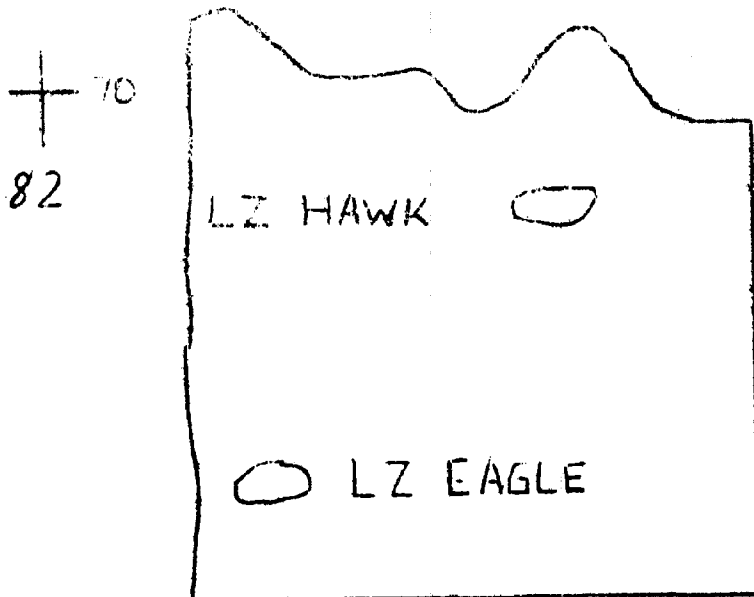
DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn, 3d Marines
Da Nang, Vietnam
061800H, August 1966

Annex A (Operation Overlay) to Operation Order 10-66

Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam, 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014, Sheets 6640 IV
and 6659 II

Time Zone: H



BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG

W R Hauck
W. R. HAUCK
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

A-1

69 +
90

DECLASSIFIED

5-3
3d Bn, 3d Marines
Da Nang, Vietnam
071200H August 1966

Frag Order 7-66

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, 1:25,000, AMS Series L0020, Sheet 6641 III S

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See current INTSUMS.

b. Friendly Forces. No change.

2. MISSION. CAC 34 will conduct Search and Clear Operations in assigned TAOR. ALPHA area is primary patrol area, BRAVO area is secondary patrol area. (See Overlay)

3. EXECUTION. CAC 34 will occupy a platoon patrol base at (AT 909749) and commence operations on 9 August 1966.

a. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) H-Hour is 0600 and D-Day is 9 August 1966.

(2) The minimum size unit for a patrol is the squad, reinforced with a radio communications capability. At no time may any patrol number less than eight (8) men.

(3) All patrols will have an FO capability. A patrol is considered to have FO capability when the patrol leader has radio communication with his parent unit, and is capable of calling and adjusting supporting fires.

(4) Units will have designated elements prepared to immediately deploy to reinforce all listening posts, patrols and ambushes.

(5) Patrols, ambushes and isolated defensive positions will contain at least 8 men, and will have positive means of communication (wire, radio, or both) with their parent units. Specific plans for re-establishing communications, in event of communication failure, will be developed before any of these combat activities depart its parent unit's area.

(6) Commanders shall establish a system of positive communication checks with all combat activities operation outside CP or base camp locations. Such checks shall be conducted at least once each hour, as a minimum. Specific plans for re-establishing communications, in event of communications failure, will be developed before any combat activity departs its parent unit's area. Inform this Headquarters immediately when communications contact is lost with any subordinate unit.

End (3)
Tab (D)

(7) Patrol overlays will be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3) by 1200H daily and 96 hours in advance. Changes for patrol activities will be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3) by 1200H and 24 hours in advance of scheduled activity.

(8) All patrols must have checkpoints indicated on overlays. Checkpoints will be shown in black, and ambush sites in red, on patrol overlays.

(9) Rules of Engagement are in effect and are as follows:

(a) Individual.

1. Rounds will not be chambered in individual weapons unless contact with the enemy is imminent. The senior Marine present will determine if, in his judgement, this measure must be taken to preserve the lives of USMC personnel.

2. Initiation of any offensive or defensive formation implies imminent contact with the enemy.

3. During the hours of darkness the sequence of engagement will be:

a. Challenge

b. If the person challenged makes an overt attempt to avoid apprehension, opens fire or commits any other hostile act, and therefore endangers the life of the challenger, the challenger may load and fire.

c. Unit Commanders may prescribe illumination prior to firing if local circumstances allow.

d. The requirement for challenge may be waived by the local commander if required by the tactical situation and friendly forces are known to be in the area.

(b) Unit.

1. Supporting arms will not be fired into any populated area except when the infantry commander on the ground personally determines that such action is necessary to save Marine lives, and that there is no alternative to such a course of action.

2. All supporting arms missions except pre-planned barrages will be approved positively by this Headquarters.

3. None of the foregoing is intended to deny the application of force against the source of hostile fires. Enemy forces engaging friendly troops will be destroyed by utilization of any available means.

(10) Rules of Engagement for traffic on waterways are in effect and are as follows:

a. During daylight hours, watercraft not responding to hail or challenge are to be warned by firing warning shots into the air, or across the boat's bow. If personnel in the boat perform a hostile act, or continue to commit an obvious attempt to avoid apprehension, units may open fire on boat.

b. During the hours of darkness, except for craft of U. S. and allied forces, any craft moving on inland waterways may be fired upon if there is a reasonable suspicion that it is transporting enemy personnel, weapons, or supplies. All friendly boats should be carrying a light during curfew hours in 3d Bn, 3d Marines Zone of Action.

c. All craft, except for those of U. S. and allied forces, are subject at any time to pursuit, detention and search if there is a reasonable suspicion that the craft are transporting or harboring enemy personnel, weapons or supplies.

d. Craft moving during daylight hours which are stopped and searched on the basis of reasonable suspicion will be permitted to proceed if the search produces negative results. Craft stopped and searched during the hours of darkness will be detained until daylight even if the search produces negative results.

(11) Curfew hours for indigenous personnel in 3d Bn, 3d Marines Zone of Action are from 2000H until 0500H daily.

(12) Except under condition of emergency, no military vehicles are to proceed on roads within the 3d Bn, 3d Marines Zone of Action between the hours of 1900H daily and first light.

(13) No individual is to proceed alone from any position within the Battalion Zone of Action.

(14) Marines of this Battalion shall habitually employ the "Buddy System", as a minimum personnel security measure, within or outside the Battalion Zone of Action.

(15) Armored vests will be worn in all night defensive positions, and will be available for immediate use in all day defensive positions. Armored vests will be worn on all patrols, ambushes and offensive operations unless otherwise authorized by this Headquarters.

(16) On defensive positions in which bunkers are constructed, the general policy shall be that bunkers will be used for living/sleeping spaces, with adjacent fighting positions constructed from which Marines will fight.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS.

a. Communications - Electronics.

(1) CAC 34 will come up on 3d Battalion, 3d Marines Command Net at H-Hour.

(2) Radio call sign is Payable Tiger 34.

(3) Telephone call sign is CAC 34.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG

W. R. HAUCK
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEX:

A - Operation Overlay

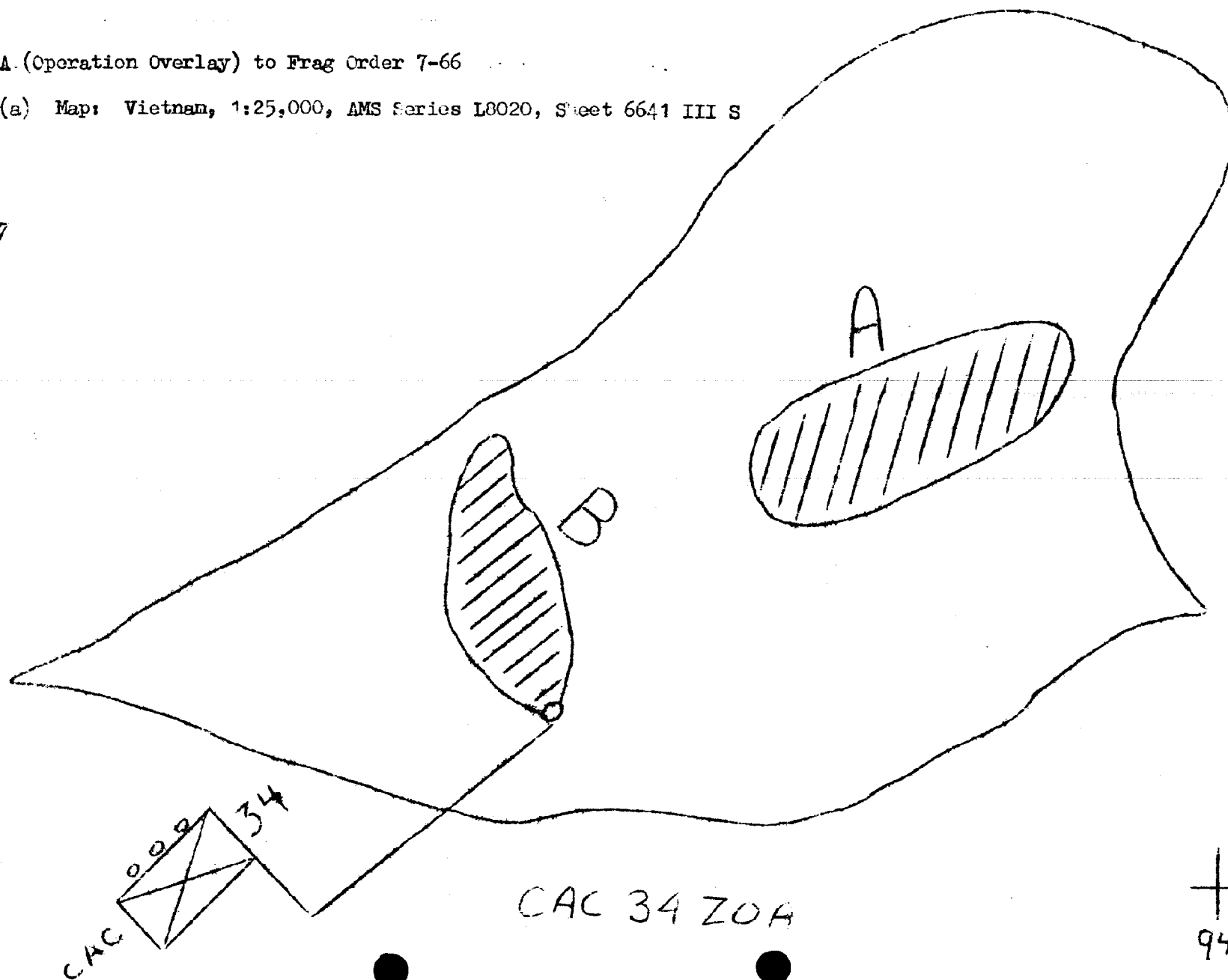
DISTRIBUTION: Special

Annex A. (Operation Overlay) to Frag Order 7-66

Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam, 1:25,000, AMS Series L8020, Sheet 6641 III S

88
+ 77

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

+
94

3d Bn, 3d Marines
Da Nang, Vietnam
101600, August 1966

Frag Order 8-66

Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam, 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014, Sheet 6640 IV

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. No change.

b. Friendly Forces. Hieu Duc will provide PF's forces. Attachments - three flame squads. H&S Company effective at H-Hour.

2. MISSION. Co M conduct search and clear operation in the vicinity of La Chau (5) at (AT 964668) with one reinforced platoon.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. As determined by Mike 6.

b. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Depart present position in time to be in objective area by 121300H.

(2) Adjust patrol schedule modification for 12 August 1966 required as result of this order.

(3) Submit SitRep every hour or as situation develops.

(4) This Headquarters will advise Hieu Duc of your mission.

(5) This Headquarters will notify flame section as to their reporting time, and location.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

Encl (3)
Tab (E)


5. COMAND AND COMMUNICATION - ELECTRONICS. No change.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG

W. R. HAUCK
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

3d Bn, 3d Marines
Da Nang, Vietnam
121600 August 1966

FRAG ORDER 9-66

Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam, 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014, Sheet 6640 IV

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See current INTSUMS

b. Friendly Forces. 3d Bn 1st Marines will provide a blocking force on the east side of the Song Yen.

2. MISSION. To conduct a company (-) (Rein) search and clear operation in the vicinity of La Chau (3) and (5) (AT 957683) to (AT 962660).

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. As determined by Commanding Officer Company M.

b. Co M.

(1) AT H-Hour on D-Day depart Hill 22 with two (2) platoons (-) (Rein) to conduct a search and clear operation in vicinity of La Chau (3) and (5) at (AT 957683) to (AT 962660).

(2) Assume OPCON of Co I platoon on arrival at Hill 22.

c. Co I.

(1) Provide one reinforced platoon to Co M to arrive at Hill 22 by H-30.

(2) Chop OPCON of platoon to Co M on arrival at Hill 22.

d. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) H-Hour 0800 D-Day 14 August 1966.

(2) Rules of Engagement apply.

(3) Submit SitRep every hour and Spot Rep as situations occur.

Encl (3)
Tab (F)

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. No change.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG

W R Hauck
W. R. HAUCK
Major U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

Copy _____ of 75 Copies
BLT 3/3
Da Nang, Vietnam
201600H, August 1966

OPERATION PLAN 11-66

Ref: (a) Map: Da Nang, 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014, Sheets 6640 I, 6640 III, 6641 II and 6641 III
(b) 3d Mar Div O P3000.1D (SOP-3)
(c) Div O 02000.2C (Div COI)

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See current INTSUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) BLT 2/26 effects relief of lines on D-Day.

(2) 9th MT Bn furnishes required transportation for troop lift.

(3) MF Co provides convoy escort and traffic control as required.

c. Attachments and Detachments. Annex A (Task Organization).

2. MISSION. Coordinate relief of lines with BLT 2/26. On order, subsequent to relief of lines, move by assigned transportation to staging area prepared to embark aboard assigned ships for transplacement to Okinawa.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. Annex B (Concept of Operation).

b. Headquarters and Service (-) (Rein).

(1) Coordinate relief of staff sections and other elements within the Battalion CP.

(2) Maintain facilities for command and control during relief operations for Commanding Officer BLT 3/3.

(3) On order move by truck to designated staging area.

(4) On order commence embarkation in assigned shipping.

Encl (3)
Tab (6)

c. Company "I" (Rein).

- (1) On arrival of Company _____ (Rein), BLT 2/26, coordinate relief in place.
- (2) Move by platoons, less the bridge security element (Pontoon Bridge over SONG TUY LOAN), from platoon positions by truck to designated staging area.
- (3) On order, move the bridge security elements from present position by truck to designated staging area.
- (4) On order, commence embarkation in assigned shipping.

d. Company "K" (Rein).

- (1) Upon arrival of Company _____ (Rein), BLT 2/26 coordinate relief in place.
- (2) Move from present positions by platoons to entrucking point for movement to designated staging area.
- (3) On order, commence embarkation in assigned shipping.

e. Company "M" (Rein).

- (1) Upon arrival of Company _____ (Rein), BLT 2/26 coordinate relief in place.
- (2) Move from present position by platoons to entrucking point for movement to designated assembly area.
- (3) On order, commence embarkation in assigned shipping.

f. Btry "C", 1st Battalion 12th Marines.

- (1) Upon arrival of Btry _____ BLT 2/26 coordinate relief in place.
- (2) Move from present position to designated staging area.
- (3) On order, commence embarkation in assigned shipping.

g. BLT Reserve.Company "L" (Rein).

- (1) Be prepared to assume mission of any front line rifle company.
- (2) Be prepared to counter-attack as required within the TAOR.

(3) Coordinate relief in place with Company _____ (Rein), BLT 2/26.

- (4) On order move by truck to designated staging area.
- (5) On order, commence embarkation in assigned shipping .

h. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) CO, BLT 2/26 concurs with this order.
- (2) D-Day to be announced.
- (3) Priority of movement to relieving units.
- (4) Guides are to be provided as follows:

Provided to BLT 2/26

Provided by BLT 3/3

- (a) Rifle sqd/Plt/Co.
- (b) 81mm/106mm-rr/Service/Comm/Med H&S Co
- (5) Defensive Fire Plan Annex "C".
- (6) Control of Fire Support Coordination passes to CO BLT 2/26 upon his assumption of responsibility for assigned TAOR.
- (7) All installed Claymore mines will be removed immediately prior to being relieved. Planned Claymore installations will be passed to relieving unit commanders. Report removal to Bn S-3.
- (8) Front line units engaged in relief operations cease offensive operations at 1600 daily.
- (9) Approximately D-5 one hundred (100) men from Bn 1/3 will be assigned to front line companies of BLT 3/3. These personnel are to be briefed on all aspects of operations in the respective ZOA's. Above personnel will remain on position and CHOP to OPCON of BLT 2/26 upon execution of relief of lines.
- (10) Company Commanders prepare a briefing and turn over file to relieving commander. Information to include but not be restricted to following:
 - (a) Enemy situation to include copies of all spot reports submitted during months of July and August.
 - (b) Defensive fire plan to include separate overlay for all platoon positions.

- (c) Fire Direction Charts for individual fighting holes and crew served weapons.
 - (d) Patrol and ambush overlays for the month of August.
 - (e) Location and designation of helicopter pick up zone.
 - (f) Communication facilities to include system within the company and extensions to other commands.
 - (g) Employment of RVN personnel attached to company and command relationship.
 - (h) Role and mission of Combined Action Company.
- (11) This plan is effective for planning on receipt and for execution on order.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Uniform for embarkation will be as follows:

- (1) Jungle utilities, helmet w/helmet cover green side out.
- (2) Field marching pack.

b. Arms and ammunition.

- (1) Normal arms and equipment to include cartridge belt with two canteens, jungle kit, and entrenching tool (one for every two men).
- (2) Ammunition for all weapons less mortars will be basic allowance of fire. Mortar ammunition, grenades and pyrotechnics will be turned over to the relieving unit. Bn S-4 will have containers at the staging area for collection of basic allowance prior to embarkation. Personnel will deposit ammunition in containers prior to boarding ship. No ammunition will be embarked. Staging areas are secure areas; troops will not have round in chamber or magazine in weapon.

c. Troops of BLT and the LVTs will be loaded during daylight hours only.

d. All other logistical loading will proceed on 24 hour basis.

e. Embarkation Points and Staging areas are as follows:

- (1) LVTs: Red Beach - Coord (AT 953813).

- (2) Tanks: Bridge Ramp - Coord (BT 035762).
- (3) Other equipment: Da Nang East Ferry landing - Coord (BT 040786).
- (4) Troop Staging Area: Da Nang East Ferry landing - Coord (BT 041786).

f. Rifle companies will move to designated staging area via Bn CP. Following actions to be accomplished in CP area:

- (1) Individuals' sea bags loaded aboard vehicle. Bags will be hand carried aboard ship by owner for stowage in troop compartment.
- (2) Body armor turned into Bn supply for crating. All vests will be tagged with individual's name and organization.
- (3) All communication gear, less one AN/PRC-25, turned into Bn Comm Section for crating.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

a. Communications-Electronics.

- (1) Radio call signs and frequencies IAW ref (c).
- (2) Provide two man security for movement of classified/crypto material.
- (3) Coordinate installation and removal of wire equipment with BLT 2/26.

b. Command Posts.

- (1) BLT 3/3. Prior to relief of lines: (AT 950721).
Subsequent to relief of lines: (BT 041786).

c. Command Relations Ship.

- (1) See para 3 of Annex B (Concept of Operation).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG

W R Hauck

W. R. HAUCK

Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES: A - (Task Organization)
B - (Concept of Operation)
C - (Defensive Fire Plan)
D - (Distribution)

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX D (Distribution) to Operation Plan 11 - 66

BLT 3/3
Da Nang, Vietnam
20 August 1966

ANNEX A (Task Organization) to Operation Plan 11-66

Time Zone: H

(Attachments effective 20 August 1966)

BLT 3/3

H&S Co (-) (Rein)

Det, Hq Bn 3d MarDiv
Det, Postal Sec
Det, Photo Sec
Det, HqCo 3d Mar (Radio Relay)
Truck Plt (Rein) 3d MT Bn
Plt (Rein) Co A, 1st Amtrac Bn
Plt (Rein) Co A, 3d Tk Bn
Plt (Rein) Co A, 3d AT Bn
Plt (Rein) Co A, 3d Engr Bn
Plt Co C, 3d Recon Bn
Plt 1st Force Recon Co
Det, 15th Dental Co
Det, Coll Plt (Rein) 3d Med Bn
Logistics Support Unit
Det, 3d Service Bn

Co I (Rein)

1st Sec, 81mm Mort Plt
FO Tm, 3d Sec, 81mm Mort Plt
FO Tm, "C" Btry, 1st Bn, 12th Mar

Co K

3d Sec, 81mm Mort Plt
FO Tm, 3d Sec, 81mm Mort Plt
FO Tm, "C" Btry, 1st Bn, 12th Mar

Co M

2d Sec, 81mm Mort Plt
FO Tm, 2d Sec, 81mm Mort Plt
FO Tm, "C" Btry, 1st Bn, 12th Mar

"C" Btry, 1st Bn, 12th Mar

LtCol DELONG

2dLt HUNSEBERGER

Capt STRUMPF

1stLt LAMPHERE

1stLt SAYER

Capt KOSTESKY

DECLASSIFIED

En Reserve

Co L (Rein)

4th Sec, 81mm Mort Plt

FO Tm, 4th Sec, 81mm Mort Plt

FO Tm, "C" Btry, 1st Bn, 12th Mar

Capt HARRISON

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG

W. R. Hauck

W. R. HAUCK

Major, U. S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX D (Distribution) to Operation Plan 11-66

DECLASSIFIED

BLT 3/3
Da Nang, Vietnam
20 August 1966

ANNEX B (Concept of Operation) to Operation Plan 11-66

Ref: (a) Map: Da Nang, 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014, Sheets 6640 I, 6640 III, 6641 II, and 6641 III.

1. MISSION. Coordinate relief of lines with BLT 2/26. On order, subsequent to relief of lines, move by assigned transportation to staging area prepared to embark aboard assigned ships for rotation to Okinawa.

2. CONCEPT.

a. Phase I.

- (1) BLT 2/26 moves two (2) reinforced rifle companies by motor march on D-Day to relieve two (2) BLT 3/3 reinforced rifle companies in position on the MLR.

b. Phase II.

- (1) Upon completion of Phase I BLT 2/26 moves two (2) reinforced rifle companies by motor march to relieve one (1) BLT 3/3 rifle company in position on the MLR and one (1) reserve rifle company at BLT 3/3 CP.

c. Phase III.

- (1) Headquarters and Service Company elements in BLT 3/3 CP will be phased out as the corresponding elements of BLT 2/26 arrive. Arty Btry phases out when BLT 2/26 Btry arrives in firing position.

3. COMMAND RELATIONSHIP.

- a. CO, BLT 3/3 assumes operational control of all forces engaged in relief operations within the TACR until relieved of this responsibility by CO, BLT 2/26. CO, BLT 2/26 will assume responsibility for the defense when the major portion of his command is physically in position and he has established communications and control. The assumption of command of the battalion sector will be effected only during daylight.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG

W R Hauck
W. R. HAUCK
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX D (Distribution) To Operation Plan 11-66

BLT 3/3
Da Nang, Vietnam
20 August 1966

ANNEX C (Defensive Fire Plan) to Operation Plan 11-66.

Ref: (a) Map: Da Nang, 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014 Sheets 6640 I,
6640 III, 6641 II and 6641 III.

1. ARTILLERY.

a. CP 3/3.

AA001	95207173	Trail
AA002	95727210	Hill Side
AA003	95957240	
AA004	95907280	
AA005	95437268	
AA006	94907260	
AA007	94657175	
AA008	95317223	
AA009	93917216	

b. TUY LOAN Bridge.

AA010	94856990	Village
AA011	94477010	

c. CAC 31.

AA012	943645	Rice Paddy
AA013	946694	
AA014	938698	
AA15	943692	

d. CAC 32.

AA016	920726	Rice Paddy
AA017	920723	

AA018 925724 Rice Paddy

AA019 923721

e. Patrol Routes.

AA020 895705

Hill top

AA021 885704

Hill side

AA022 889692

AA023 896669

Trail

AA024 887679

Rice Paddy

AA025 870674

AA026 879679

River Bank

AA027 879688

Rice Paddy

AA028 897687

Stream

f. CAC 33.

AA029 941686

Pagoda

AA030 940684

Rice Paddy

AA031 944080

AA032 947684

AA033 945686

g. Co "A", 7th Engr Bn CP.

AA034 946710

Ridge

AA035 948706

AA036 952708

h. CAC 34.

AA037 908753

CP

AA042 907752

Ridge

AA043 909752

Rice Paddy

AA044 913756

Pagoda

1. HIEU DUC DIST HQ.

AA038	931688	Rice Paddy
-------	--------	------------

AA039	935691	
-------	--------	--

AA040	935686	
-------	--------	--

AA041	938688	
-------	--------	--

j. Co 'A'.

AA101	92207051	Hill Side
-------	----------	-----------

AA102	91656998	Trail
-------	----------	-------

AA103	921704	
-------	--------	--

AA104	922702	Ridge
-------	--------	-------

AA105	91996994	
-------	----------	--

AA106	92006887	Rice Paddy
-------	----------	------------

AA107	92386929	
-------	----------	--

AA108	92806901	
-------	----------	--

AA109	925689	
-------	--------	--

AA110	924692	
-------	--------	--

AA111	932681	Trail
-------	--------	-------

AA112	930685	
-------	--------	--

AA113	926684	Rice Paddy
-------	--------	------------

AA114	929680	Trail
-------	--------	-------

AA115	907701	Rice Paddy
-------	--------	------------

AA116	895696	
-------	--------	--

AA117	901693	
-------	--------	--

AA118	904699	
-------	--------	--

AA119	905695	
-------	--------	--

AA150	895683	Patrol Route
-------	--------	--------------

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

AA151	874679	Patrol Route
AA152	809672	
AA153	901675	
AA154	918677	
k. <u>Co "K".</u>		
AA200	86367177	Hill Top
AA201	88217143	Hill Side
AA202	88617633	
AA203	89837132	Trail
AA204	902737	Rice Paddy
AA205	912719	
AA206	904709	River Bank
AA207	926710	Rice Paddy
AA208	88687219	Stream
AA209	89207220	Rice Paddy
AA210	89027186	
AA211	90737189	
AA212	90267192	
AA213	91527119	
AA214	91817144	
AA215	867705	
AA216	86777121	
AA217	86777045	
AA218	85477068	
AA219	86437014	
AA220	86747027	Rice Paddy
AA250	90647112	Patrol Route

1. Co "M".

AA401 94756703 Rice Paddy

AA402 95566745

AA403 96156715

AA404 95426639

AA405 953651

AA406 944654

AA407 922664

AA408 952602

AA409 912674

AA410 895673

AA411 895668

AA412 909672

AA413 007666

AA450 948637 Patrol Route

AA451 952678

AA452 965665

AA453 949679

AA454 952651

AA455 942657

AA456 957678

AA457 956676

AA458 964666

AA459 963664

2. 81mm Mortar Fires.a. CP (AT 952721)

CP #1	958721	Rice Paddy
CP #2	957719	Open Area
CP #3	954719	
CP #4	953717	
CP #5	945718	Near Road
CP #6	945721	Open Area
CP #7	956724	
CP #8	957725	
CP #9	956722	
CP #10	957721	

b. SONG TUY LOAN Bridge.

CP #11	948699	Village
CP #12	944701	

c. Co "A", 7th Engr Bn CP.

CP #13	964710	Ridge
CP #14	948706	
CP #15	952708	

d. Co "I", (AT 926690).

IW 101	915702	Road
IW 102	920707	Road
IW 103	923702	Rice Paddy
IW 104	921693	Near Stream
IW 105	919695	Rice Paddy

IW 106	929605	Road
IW 107	932681	Rice Paddy
IW 108	933685	Road
IW 109	927682	Rice Paddy
IW 110	927684	Rice Paddy
e. <u>Co "M" (AT 954667).</u>		
MW 201	955671	Open Area
MW 202	951667	Rice Paddy
MW 203	952663	
MW 204	959667	Near River Road
MW 205	950669	River
MW 206	953673	Rice Paddy
MW 207	948664	Near Road
MW 208	950671	Rice Paddy
MW 209	956664	
MW 210	953670	
MW 211	955667	
MW 212	955665	
f. <u>Co "K" (AT 905710).</u>		
KW 301	905724	Road
KW 302	911721	Rice Paddy
KW 303	907715	
KW 304	900710	Open Area
KW 305	916717	
KW 306	915715	Rice Paddy
KW 307	916711	Near Road

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]
KW 308

912708

[REDACTED]
Rice Paddy

KW 309

910713

KW 310

889731

Ridge

KW 311

894726

KW 312

888723

KW 313

884727

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG

W R Hauck

W. R. HAUCK

Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX D (Distribution) to Operation Plan 11-66.

DECLASSIFIED

BLT 3/3
Da Nang, Vietnam
20 August 1966

ANNEX D (Distribution) to Operation Plan 11-66

<u>ORGANIZATION</u>	<u>COPIES</u>
CG, 3d MarDiv	4
CO, 3d Mar	4
CO, BLT 3/3	25
CO, BLT 2/26	25
CO, 12th Mar	2
CO, 1st Bn, 12th Mar	2
CO, 3d SF Bn	1
CO, 9th MT Bn	1
CO, Hq Bn	1
File	<u>10</u>
Total	75

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG

W R Hauck
W. R. HAUCK
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX D (Distribution) to Operation Plan 11-66

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 CHRONOLOGY

1. Journal - See Appendix A
2. Estimates - Not applicable
3. Staff Studies - Not applicable
4. Supply Requirements - Due to schedule rotation, all outstanding requisitions have been cancelled at FLSG and FSAC-2 and submitted to 3d FSR, FSAC-1.
5. Procurement Problems - Non-availability/shortages individual equipment; stationary supplies, certain Communication-Electronics 2d Echelon Repair Parts, i.e., AM-427/U, Transmitter Elements TA-1/PT and Cords for TS-10s; 2d Echelon Repair Parts (initial provisioning) for the following items: M422A1, M274A1, M416B1 and AN/MRC-109; Batteries and 2d Echelon Repair Parts (initial provisioning) for Mine Detecting PRS-4 and Detecting Set Mine.
6. Problems and Solutions
 - a. Procurement
 - (1) Problem - Non-availability/shortages of items listed in paragraph 5.
 - (2) Solution - An evaluation and increase at Force Level and higher on input of high usage items.
 - b. Transportation
 - (1) Problem - This Battalion receives Six (6) 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Ton Trucks on a daily basis which is inadequate for support of subordinate units.
 - (2) Solution - Be provided Two (2) additional trucks on a daily basis.
 - c. Evacuation and Hospitalization of POW's - Not applicable
 - d. Maintenance - Not applicable
 - e. Construction and Fortification - A request has been submitted for Sixty-Four (64) 8'x8'x8' and Sixty-One (61) 8'x12'x8' Bunkers to be constructed within this Battalions TAOR.
 - f. Sanitation - Not applicable

7. Deadlined Equipment by Type

	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
a. Motor Transport	M-274A1	1
b. Ordnance	60MM Mortar	1
c. Comm/Elect	AN/MRC-38	1
	URR-23	1
	PRC-10	6
	PRC-6	42
	TT-297U/G	1
	GGC-3	1
	PP-3240	1
	TA-1/PT	9
	EE-8	2
	TA-312	1

8. Employment of Indigenous Personnel - Eight (8) Kitchen Helpers and Two (2) Light Laborers are employed within the Battalion CP.

9. Embarkation - Satisfactory

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	NO.	
			1 August 1966
0720		#1	Rec 8 Trks for Normal ReSupply
			2 August 1966
0715		#2	Rec 8 Trks for Normal ReSupply
			3 August 1966
0705		#3	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply
0710		#4	Rec 6 Additional Trks Fm Div for Tact Move
	0900	#5	H&SCo. Personnel & Gear departed CP to participate in County Fair Operation
	1230	#6	Co. "L" departed CP to participate in County Fair Operation
1838		#7	Fm: Payable Lima To: Payable Message: 031838H ReSup Request: 8 PRC-10 Batteries 2 PRC-6 Batteries, 40 Cases MCI w/Trioxane, 2 Cans Spam, 1 PRC-25 Battery
			4 August 1966
0700		#8	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply
	1130	#9	Helo ReSupply for Co. "L"
	1445	#10	H&S Co. Personnel & Gear returned from Operation County Fair
1745		#11	Fm: Payable Lima To: Payable Message: 041745H ReSup Request: 38 Cases MCI w/Trioxane, 1 Packboard, 10 BA-279 Batteries, 1 BA-270 Battery, 2 BA-386 Batteries, 100 Btls Iodine Tablets, 1 Btl Salt Tablets
			5 August 1966
0715		#12	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply
	1145	#13	Helo ReSupply for Co. "L"
2035		#14	ReSupply Request by TelCon from Payable Lima: 42 Cases MCI w/Trioxane, 2 BA-279 Batteries
			6 August 1966
	0530	#15	6 Trks dispatched to Hill 22 to move Co. "L" to area of operation
0810		#16	Movement of Co. "L" completed, Trks utilized for Normal ReSupply
	1150	#17	Helo ReSupply for Co. "L"
1902		#18	Fm: Payable Lima To: Payable Message: 061902H ReSup Request: 38 Cases MCI w/ Trioxane 70 Btls Insect Repel, 100 Btls Halizone Tablets, 2 BA-279 Batteries, 1 Case Foot Powder, 5 Yellow Smk
			7 August 1966
0710		#19	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply

A-1

APPENDIX A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME		SERIAL	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	NO.	
1115		#20	Commenced movement of Co. "L" from Hill 22 to Battalion CP
1300		#21	Movement of Co. "I" completed 8 August 1966
0700		#22	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply
0800		#23	Rec 2 Additional Trks for picking up of one (1) 12'x16'x8' Bunker for Comm 9 August 1966
0730		#24	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply 10 August 1966
0730		#25	Rec 5 Trks for Normal ReSupply 11 August 1966
0730		#26	Rec 5 Trks for Normal ReSupply 12 August 1966
0730		#27	Rec 5 Trks for Normal ReSupply 13 August 1966
0730		#28	Rec 5 Trks for Normal ReSupply 14 August 1966
0730		#29	Rec 5 Trks for Normal ReSupply 15 August 1966
0730		#30	Rec 5 Trks for Normal ReSupply 16 August 1966
0730		#31	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply 17 August 1966
0730		#32	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply 18 August 1966
0430		#33	Rec 6 Trks for Tactical Move
0730		#34	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply 19 August 1966
0730		#35	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply 20 August 1966
0815		#36	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply 21 August 1966
0745		#37	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply 22 August 1966
0725		#38	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply
1300		#39	Picked up two (2) 8'x8'x8' Bunkers from FLSC Lumber Yard for Co. "I" 23 August 1966
0730		#40	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply

AIR SUPPORT AND DEFENSE CHRONOLOGY

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. The Battalion had 3 requirements for close air support during the month of August.
2. NEW DEVELOPMENTS. None.
3. PROBLEM AREAS. The Battalion has the following personnel shortages: 4 Trained Tactical Air Control Party Personnel.
4. CONTRIBUTIONS. N/A.
5. AIR SUPPORT AND DEFENSE.
 - a. Number of close air support requirements. 3
 - b. Target analysis and ordnance expenditure.
 - (1) Troops and Buildings.
 - (2) 250 lbs GP Bombs 42
 - (3) 700 lbs Napalm bombs 4
 - c. Number and type of air missions requested:
 - (1) CAS 3
 - (2) Recon 7
 - (3) Evac 16
 - d. Number and type of air missions completed:
 - (1) CAS 3
 - (2) Recon 7
 - (3) Evac 16
6. AIR DEFENSE CAPABILITIES. N/A.

ENCLOSURE (5)


MEDICAL AND DENTAL SUPPORT (Surg)

- A. Name of Surgeon: LT Thomas C. REESE MC USNR
- B. Significant Events: Nothing of significance to report.
- C. Medical Trends: Nothing to report.
- D. Number of Battle Casualties: 04
- (1) All were shrapnel type wounds.
- E. Number of Non-Battle Patients Treated: 244
- (1) Admissions to BAS: 07
- (2) Emergency Treatment:
- (a) Heat Casualties: 01
- (b) Lacerations: 07
- (c) Trauma: 06
- (d) Burns: 06
- (3) Number of Referrals to 3d Med Bn and NSA Hospitals: 40
- (4) Cases of significant Diseases of the Area:
- (a) Malaria: 01
- (b) Hookworm: 01
- (c) Bacillary Dysentery: 00
- (5) Cases of Venereal Disease: 06
- (a) Acquired Out of Country: 04
- (b) Acquired in Country: 02
- F. Preventive Medicine and Sanitation:
- (1) Number of Innoculations: 660
- (2) Other: The use of mosquito repellent and individual mosquito nets along with spraying are in effect. All personnel are participating in the malaria prophylaxis program weekly, on Sundays, and have received instructions in Personal Hygiene

ENCLOSURE (6)

G. Civil Affairs Medical Support Rendered:

- (1) Number Treated: 7,249
- (2) Referrals for Corrective Surgery: 03
- (3) Other Events Affecting Civilian Health: A deworming treatment is automatically started on all local people seen.
- (4) Schooling Conducted: The village health workers at CAC 33 are being trained by our corpsman. The nurses (06) at the Tu Loan Hospital are under direct supervision of our corpsman assigned to that area.

H. Problem Areas: Nothing to report.

I. Dental Referrals: 22

CHAPLAIN SUPPORT (Chap)

A. Number of Divine Services Conducted:

- (1) Sundays: 09
- (2) Weekdays: 26
- (3) Total: 35

B. Number of Personnel Attending Divine Services:

- (1) Sundays: 210
- (2) Weekdays: 340
- (3) Total: 550

C. Number of Personnel Receiving Counselling: 12

D. Other Significant Activities:

- (1) Memorial Services for Battalion personnel killed in action.
- (2) Visits to wounded personnel in C-Med.
- (3) Visits to BAS Sick Bay.
- (4) Indoctrination lectures for newly arrived troops.
- (5) Assistance to Civil Affairs Officer.

DECLASSIFIED

(6) Frequent and friendly association with indigenous clergy of all faiths.

(7) Weekly Divine Services for local Vietnamese people at their request (held in Tuy Loan and Thach Nham Hamlets).

E. The status of the Chaplain's facilities remains constant; i.e. a completely adequate and specifically designated Chapel building with the Chaplain's office and quarters contiguous.

COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS NONE

2. NEW DEVELOPMENTS THE ARRIVAL OF THE NEW FM FAMILY OF RADIOS HAS GREATLY IMPROVED THE RADIO COMMUNICATIONS CAPABILITY OF THE BATTALION. SIMPLICITY OF OPERATION, LONGER BATTERY LIFE, AND EXTENDED RANGE ARE THE MOST IMPORTANT IMPROVEMENTS NOTED.

3. PROBLEM AREAS A SHORTAGE OF PERSONNEL STILL EXISTS IN THE RADIO AND MESSAGE CENTER SECTIONS. IT IS FELT THAT THE SHORTAGE OF SENIOR NCO'S IS MOST CRITICAL.

4. OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS NONE5. STATUS OF COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT.

- A. THE OVERALL STATUS OF COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT IS GOOD.
 B. THE PERCENTAGE OF COMBAT ESSENTIAL EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE NORMALLY EXCEEDS 90%.

6. INOPERATIVE OR UNSERVICEABLE GEAR

A. PP-3240	BATTERY CHARGER	1
B. TS-505	VOLTMETER	1
C. PU-348	GENERATOR	1
D. PRC-10	RADIO SET	6
E. MRC-38	RADIO SET	1
F. URR-23	RADIO RECEIVER	1
G. SB-22	SWITCHBOARD	1
H. GGC-3	REPERFORATOR	1
I. TT-297 U/G	TELETYPEWRITER	1
J. TA-1/PT	TELEPHONE	9
K. EE-8	TELEPHONE	2
L. TA-312	TELEPHONE	1

7. SECURITY VIOLATIONS

- A. THERE WERE NO SECURITY VIOLATIONS THROUGH 23 AUGUST 66
 B. THERE WERE 370 INCOMING MESSAGES AND 5 OUTGOING MESSAGES THROUGH 23 AUGUST 66.

8. PERSONNEL SHORTAGES

2	2500	BASIC COMMUNICATIONS	E-2	(OVERAGE)
1	2511	WIREMAN	E-5	(SHORTAGE)
1	2511	WIREMAN	E-4	(SHORTAGE)
3	2511	WIREMEN	E-3, E-2, E-1	(OVERAGE)
2	2531	RADIOMAN	E-4	(SHORTAGE)
17	2531	RADIOMAN	E-3, E-2, E-1	(SHORTAGE)
6	2533	RADIOMAN	E-3, E-2, E-1	(SHORTAGE)
1	2539	RADIO CHIEF	E-6	(SHORTAGE)
1	2541	MESSAGE CENTER MAN	E-3, E-2, E-1	(SHORTAGE)
1	2543	MESSAGE CENTER MAN	E-3, E-2, E-1	(SHORTAGE)
1	2541	WIRE TECHNICIAN	E-4	(OVERAGE)
1	5931	RADAR TECHNICIAN	E-5	(SHORTAGE)
1	2822	CRYPTO TECHNICIAN	E-3, E-2, E-1	(SHORTAGE)
1	1341	ENGINE-GENERATOR TECH	E-3	(SHORTAGE)

ENCLOSURE (7)

9. OPERATIONAL TRAINING CONDUCTED

A. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PRC-25	20 HRS
B. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF GRC-125	5 HRS
C. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF GRA-39	5 HRS
D. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PRC-41	8 HRS
E. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PRC-47	4 HRS
F. VOICE RADIO PROCEDURE	20 HRS
G. SPLICING AND CABLING TECHNIQUES	20 HRS

10. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS NONE

11. EQUIPMENT AND PERSONNEL LOCATED IN AREAS OTHER THAN THE DANANG ENCLAVE. NONE

ARTILLERY CHRONOLOGY FOR AUGUST 1966A. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

Extensive H and I program was fired during the entire period of report.

- B. 1. Artillery providing direct support.
"B" Battery (105) 1-23 August.
2. Artillery providing General support - reinforcing.
1st 8 inch Btry
1st 155 gun Btry
Kilo Btry, 4/12
- C. Ships providing naval gunfire support. N/A.
- D. 1. Types and numbers of missions delivered.

<u>Type</u>	<u>No.</u>
observed	1
unobserved	0
groups of fires	98
H and I	766
neutralization fires	1
prep fires	0
registrations	0
training missions	34
registrations of night	
defensive fires	0
Total	900

2. NGF missions fired. N/A.

E. 1. Ammo expended by type (direct support)

HE	2070
WP	70
HC	4
Illum	23

2. (general support)

155	60
8 inch	30

- F. Significant surveillance. N/A.

ENCLOSURE (8)

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, Marines

Op: 010001H Aug 1966

Closed: 012400H Aug 1966

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

TIME	IN	OUT	SRR	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	M.S.T.F.
0002				1	010002	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0010				2	010010	CAC-SW3; T31 returned	C3
0032				3	010032	SWI-SW3; IA4 returned	C3
0045				4	010045	SWI-SW3; IA1 returned	C3
0048				5	010048	SW3-C3; reference to Spot Report	C3
						311921H PF evaced to "C" Med at 2340H	
0200				6	010200	SWI-SW3; IA2, 3 returned, IA5,6 departed	C3
0300				7	010300	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
0330				8	010330	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	C3
0415				9	010415	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
0415				10	010415	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0555				11	010555	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed, IA5 returned	C3
	0600			12	010600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0600				13	010600	SWI-SW3; IA5 returned	C3
0610				14	010610	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
0630				15	010630	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
0630				16	010630	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
0650				17	010650	SWI-SW3; IP10 departed	C3
0658				18	010658	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
0700				19	010700	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
0715				20	010715	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
0800				21	010800	CAC-SW3; T33 departed	C3
0810				22	010810	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0812				23	010812	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
0830				24	010830	CAC-SW3; T32,32 departed	C3
0900				25	010900	SWI-SW3; request for relocation of ambush denied.	C3
0900				26	010900	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
0955				27	010955	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
1000				28	011000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1015				29	011015	CAC-SW3; T31 returned	C3
1100				30	011100	SWI-SW3; IP2 departed, IP1 returned	C3
1101				31	011101	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1110				32	011110	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
1155				33	011155	SWM-SW3; patrol will enter La Chau (3) to search for snipers.	C3
1210				34	011210	SW3-C3 negative SitRep	C3
1255				35	011255	SWI-SW3; IP2 had a Med Evac, 1 WIA	C3
1255				36	011255	CAC-SW3; T32 returned	C3
1300				37	011300	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
1400				38	011400	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
1450				39	011450	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned	C3
1510				40	011510	SWI-SW3; IP2 departed	C3
1535				41	011535	SWM-SW3; MP1 found punji trap and destroyed it. The time of their discovery was 1135.	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 5th Marines

Opened: 010001Z Aug 1966

Closed: 012401Z Aug 1966

All times H unless

otherwise indicated.

TIME	IN	OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION	M.S.T.F.
1545			42	011545	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned		C3
1600			43	011600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep		C3
1600			44	011600	SWM-SW3; MP3 departed		C3
1700			45	011700	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned		C3
1730			46	011730	SWK-SW3; KA1 cancelled		C3
1800			47	011800	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned		C3
1800			48	011800	SW3-C3 negative SitRep		C3
1900			49	011900	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed		C3
1930			50	011930	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed		C3
1940			51	011940	CAC-SW3; T31A1 departed		C3
2000			52	012000	SWI-SW3; IA1,4 departed, IP3 returned		C3
2000			53	012000	SWK-SW3; KA2 departed		C3
2030			54	012030	CAC-SW3; T33B departed		C3
2040			55	012040	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed		C3
2103			56	012103	SWI-SW3; IA2 departed		C3
		2200	57	012200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep		C3
2210			58	012210	PY-P; PYP1 departed		C3
2245			59	012245	CAC-SW3; T32B departed		C3
2305			60	012305	CAC-SW3; T33B returned		C3
2305			61	012305	PY-P; PYP1 returned		C3
2308			62	012308	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned		C3
2328			63	012328	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned		C3
2400			64	012400	SWI-SW3; IA3,6 departed		C3
		2400	65	012400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep		C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

Opd: 020001H Aug 1966

Cld: 022400H Aug 1966

TIME		SER	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
0003		66	020003	CAC-SW3; T31A1 returned	C3
0030		67	020030	SWM-SW3; MA1,2,MP1,2,4 cancelled	C3
0035		68	020035	SWI-SW3; IA4 returned	C3
0050		69	020050	CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
0105		70	020105	SWI-SW3; IA1 returned	C3
0125		71	020125	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
	0130	72	020130	P-FM; frag order	M
0132		73	020132	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
0140		74	020140	SWI-SW3; IA2 returned	C3
	0200	75	020200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0215		76	020215	SWI-SW3; IA5 departed	C3
0315		77	020315	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
0340		78	020340	SWM-SW3; M1 departed	C3
	0400	79	020400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0500		80	020500	SWI-SW3; IA3 returned	C3
	0520	81	020520	SW3-C3; KA5 fired at 2 VC at (AT 906712).	C3
0530		82	020530	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
0545		83	020545	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
0600		84	020600	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	C3
	0615	85	020615	SW3-C3; Final Spot Report on 020520H KA5 incident.	C3
0610		86	020610	SWI-SW3; IA5 returned	C3
0700		87	020700	SWM-SW3; MP1,2,3,4 cancelled	C3
0705		88	020705	SWM-SW3; M1 is moving 75 meters west of river. Will continue that course from (AT 959654).	C3
0710		89	020710	SWI-SW3; IP10 departed	C3
0710		90	020710	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
0730		91	020730	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
0820		92	020820	SWM-SW3; M1 returned	C3
0840		93	020840	SW3-SWI,K,M; prepare to lose Ontos and tanks.	C3
0850		94	020850	SWM-SW3; M1 negative SitRep	C3
0906		95	020906	SWI-SW3; IP2 departed	C3
0935		96	020935	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned	C3
0948		97	020948	SWI-SW3; I1 returned	C3
	1000	98	021000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1030		99	021030	CAC-SW3; T33A departed	C3
1100		100	021100	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1110		101	021110	CAC-SW3; T32A returned	C3
1200		102	021200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1255		103	021255	CAC-SW3; T33A returned	C3
1300		104	021300	CAC-SW3; T31 returned at 1200H	C3
1405		105	021405	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
1415		106	021415	SWI-SW3; Pontoon bridge at (AT 946700) collapsed at 021330H. Repairs will be complete at 030800H.	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Open: 020001H Aug 1966

Closed: 022400H Aug 1966

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

TIME		SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#	DTG	M.S.T.F.
1458		107	021458 SWI-SW3; IP3 departed	C3
1505		108	021505 SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
1545		109	021545 SWK-SW3; our tank has departed this position	C3
1555		110	021555 SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
1630		111	021630 C3-SW3; Arrangements made for SW3 to pick up two dog teams for period 3-7 August.	C3
1635		112	021635 SWM-SW3; M:Co ambush from 022400 - 030600 at (AT 958658).	C3, CIR
1721		113	021721 CAC-SW3; T32 cancelled	C3
1725		114	021725 SWI-SW3; IP10 returned	C3
1740		115	021740 SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
1800		116	021800 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1805		117	021805 P6-P; Call the 7th Engineers and notify them of truck forced off the road east of CP	C3
1805		118	021805 SIERRA-SW3; ambushes at (AT 927724) and (AT 950698).	C3
1810		119	021810 CAC-SW3; T32 cancelled	C3
1830		120	021830 SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1924		121	021924 SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
1938		122	021938 SWM-SW3; MP4 returned	C3
1955		123	021955 SWI-SW3; IA1 departed	C3
	2000	124	022000 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2030		125	022030 SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
2031		126	022031 SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
2104		127	022104 SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
2200		128	022200 CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
	2200	129	022200 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2200		130	022200 SWI-SW3; IA3 departed	C3
2300		131	022300 CAC-SW3; T33B departed	C3
2320		132	022320 SW3-C3; received information from local people that 3 VO will be at (AT 919679) in 10 days.	C3
2320		133	022320 SIERRA-SW3; invitation extended C6	C3
2330		134	022330 SWI-SW3; IA2 departed	C3
2335		135	022335 SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
2400		136	022400 SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
	2400	137	022400 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Operational: 030001K Aug 1965

Closed: 032400H Aug 1965

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
0043		138	030013	FY-P; PYP1 departed	C3
0100		139	030100	SWI-SW3; IA1 returned	C3
0128		140	030128	FY-P; PYP1 returned	C3
0200		141	030200	CAC-SW3; T33 returned	C3
	0200	142	030200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0210		143	030210	SWI-SW3; IA3 returned	C3
0230		144	030230	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	C3
0250		145	030250	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
0300		146	030300	SWK-SW3; KA2 departed	C3
0330		147	030330	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
0500		148	030500	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
0520		149	030520	SWI-SW3; IA2 returned	C3
0600		150	030600	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	C3
	0600	151	030600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0615		152	030615	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
0620		153	030620	SWI-SW3; IP10 departed	C3
0630		154	030630	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
0715		155	030715	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
0737		156	030737	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
	0800	157	030800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0810		158	030810	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
0855		159	030855	SWI-SW3; IP2 departed	C3
0856		160	030856	CAC-SW3; T33,32 departed	C3
0925		161	030925	SW3-C3; work on pontoon bridge completed	C3
1015		162	031015	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1030		163	031030	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1200		164	031200	CAC-SW3; T32A returned	C3
1230		165	031220	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1230		166	031230	SWL-SW3; 2nd platoon L Co departed	C3
1230		167	031230	CAC-SW3; T33 returned	C3
1230		168	031230	SWI-SW3; IP1 returned	C3
1250		169	031250	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
1300		170	031300	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
1302		171	031302	SWK-SW3; found and destroyed 2 caves	C3
1310		172	031310	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
1330		173	031330	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
1540		174	031340	CAC-SW3; received small arms fire from 4 VC also villagers brought in 1 wounded woman and child	C3
1405		175	031405	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1415		176	031415	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
1417		177	031417	SWM-SW3; MP1 located a punji pit 1'X1'X1'. 1 USMC WIA	C3
1500		178	031500	SWL-SW3; 1 Med Evac, heat stroke	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Open: 0300018 Aug 1966

Close: 032400Z Aug 1966

ACTION

TIME	OUT	SMT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	M.S. REF.
1550		179	031550	C3-SW3; a BAY CITY CRANE from A Co 7 Engineers rolled over resulting in friendly KIA	S/T
1700		180	031700	SWM-SW3; MP1 found 1 spider hole at (AT 953679) at 1535H, and a punji trap on trail leading to it	C3
1710		181	031710	SWM-SW3; MP1 located tunnel at 1625H in vic (AT 957677).	C3
1745		182	031745	PL-P; CP at (AT 956693)	C3
1815		183	031815	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
1915		184	031915	CAC-SW3; T31 ambush change (AT 945692) (AT 944687), 2000H-0530H	C3
1956		185	031956	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
2005		186	032005	SWK-SW3; KA1 departed	C3
2035		187	032005	SWI-SW3; IA1 departed	C3
	2008	188	032008	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2010		189	032010	SWL-SW3; LCo's patrols and LP's are cancelled due to PF in location	C3
2020		190	032020	CAC-SW3; T31 all ambushes are cancelled	C3
2020		191	032020	CAC-SW3; T33, all ambushes are cancelled	C3
2030		192	032030	CAC-SW3; T32B departed	C3
2030		193	032030	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
2030		194	032030	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
2100		195	032100	SWK-SW3; KA4 is to be located at (AT 904723) from 040330H-040700H.	C3
2100		196	032100	SWI-SW3; IA3 departed	C3
2140		197	032140	SWM-SW3; MP1 returning from operation in Le Chau (3) when automatic S/A fire from (AT 961674).	C3
2140		198	032140	SWM-SW3; MP1 Med Evac complete	C3
	2145	199	032145	SW3-C3; County Fair Report	C3
	2200	200	032200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2213		201	032213	SWI-SW3; IA2 departed	C3
2230		202	032230	SWI-SW3; intelligence	C3
2250		203	032250	SWI-SW3; IA1 returned	C3
2308		204	032308	SWI-SW3; IA4 departed	C3
2320		205	032320	CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
2359		206	032359	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Opened: 040001H Aug 1966

Closed: 042400H Aug 1966

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS,	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
0100		207	040100	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	C3
0130		208	040130	SWI-SW3; IA6 departed	C3
	0200	209	040200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0300		210	040300	SWI-SW3; IA2 returned	C3
0330		211	040330	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
0400		212	040400	SWI-SW3; IA4 returned	C3
	0400	213	040400	SW3-C3 negative SitRep	C3
0440		214	040440	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
0540		215	040540	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
0550		216	040550	SWI-SW3; IA6 returned	C3
0610		217	040610	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
0610		218	040610	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
0620		219	040620	SWI-SW3; IP10 departed	C3
0630		220	040630	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
	0800	221	040800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0815		222	040815	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
0825		223	040825	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
0900		224	040900	SWK-SW3; road sweep team from K3 found 60 mm round and blew it in place	C2
	1005	225	041005	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1030		226	041030	SWI-SW3; IP1 located an explosive device The M-26 was destroyed in place.	C2
1045		227	041045	SWM-SW3; MP1 found punji trap with Chi Com grenade. Destroyed in place	C2
1100		228	041100	CAC-SW3; T32 returned	C3
1150		229	041150	SWI-SW3; IP1 returned	C3
	1205	230	041204	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1210		231	041210	SWM-SW3; MP3 departed	C3
1230		232	041230	CAC-SW3; CAC33 petrol returned	C3
1245		233	041245	SWI-SW3; LP1 returned	C3
	1400	234	041400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1405		235	041405	SWI-SW3; IP3 departed	C3
1443		236	041443	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned 1246H	C3
1443		237	041443	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned 1130H	C3
1540		238	041540	SWI-SW3 04150H 1 U.S.M.C. non-battle casualty. Med Evac at (AT 953691)	C3
	1550	239	041550	P-CIR; ambush at (AT 963672) from 042030 - 050500	CIR
	1600	240	041600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1620		241	041620	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1620		242	041620	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed 1300H	C3
1645		243	041645	SWM-SW3; MP4 departed	C3
1645		244	041645	SWM-SW3; MP3 found 1 M-26 on trail at (AT 916675). Grenade not rigged or camouflaged, no warning signs. Patrol destroyed M-26, continued mission.	C3

DECLASSIFIED

Notes: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines,
Opened: 040001H Aug 1966
Closed: 042400H Aug 1966

TIME	OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION	M.S.T.F.
1655		245	041655	SW3-C3; mine sweep report		C3
1755		246	041755	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned		C3
1800		247	041800	SWL-SW3; 2nd platoon Co. I discovered 2 punji pits at (AT 953603) and (AT 953687)		C3
1805		248	041805	SWM-SW3; MP3 returned 1556H		C3
1830		249	041810	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned 1555H		C3
1815		250	041815	SWK-SW3; KA1 cancelled		C3
1900		251	041900	CAC-SW3; T31A departed		C3
1910		252	041910	County Fair Report		C3
	1919	253	041919	P6-CIR County Fair Operation netted 1 VCC and 5 VCS		CIR
1935		254	041935	SWM-SW3; MP4 returned		C3
1935		255	041935	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed		C3
1940		256	041940	SWI-SW3; IA3 departed		C3
	2000	257	042000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep		C3
	1935	258	041935	P3-M6 information on blocking position for 050700 operation.		CIR
2010		259	042010	SWI-SW3; IA4 departed		C3
	2025	260	042025	P3-P6; PM6 will block for you at coord. (AT 955675) to (AT 960677) acting on intelligence information.		CIR
2030		261	042030	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed		C3
	2004	262	042004	P3-L6; PM6 will be blocking force		CIR
2000		263	042000	PM6-P3; Due to activities in close. Request to move in MA1 position to (AT 927671)		S/F
	2000	264	042000	P-PL; Contact LP2. T31 will be there.		L
	2007	265	042007	PL-P; PL sends night activities.		L
2110		266	042110	CAC-SW3; CAC32 departed		C3
2115		267	042115	SWL-SW3; cancel LA2 reschedule KA1		C3
2200		268	042200	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed		C3
2200		269	042200	SWL-SW3; KA7 departed		C3
2230		270	042230	CAC-SW3; CAC31 departed		C3
2230		271	042230	SWI-SW3; IA3 returned		C3
2235		272	042235	CAC-SW3; CAC33 cancelled		C3
2300		273	042300	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned		C3
2300		274	042300	SWI-SW3; IA2 departed		C3
	2300	275	042300	SWI-SW3; IA3 spot report: while moving toward ambush site approached 2-4 VC. Fired S/A with negative results.		C3
2300		276	042300	CAC-SW3; T32B returned		C3
2330		277	042330	SWI-SW3; Spot report: I Co.-LP fired S/A's at object, negative results		C3
2400		278	042400	PY-P; PYP1 departed		C3
	2400	279	042400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep		C3
2400		280	042400	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned		C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

DECLASSIFIED

Notes: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Infantry

Opened: 030004H Aug 1966

Closed: 052400H Aug 1966

IN	OUT	STR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	M.S.T.F.
0605		279 A	050605	SWI-SW3; SitRep of I3 LP receiving 4 rounds S/A, negative results.	C3
0605		280 A	050045	SWI-SW3; IA4 returned	C3
0105		281	050105	SWI-SW3; IA1 departed	C3
	0200	282	050200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0203		283	050203	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	C3
0325		284	050325	SWI-SW3; IA6 returned	C3
0335		285	050335	SWK-SW3; KA1 departed	C3
	0410	286	050410	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0420		287	050420	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
0447		288	050447	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
0540		289	050540	SWI-SW3; IA1 returned	C3
0500		290	050500	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
0600		291	050600	CAC-SW3; CAC31 departed	C3
0603		292	050603	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
0630		293	050630	SWI-SW3; IP10 departed	C3
0640		294	050640	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
0655		295	050655	SWK-SW3; KA1 returned	C3
0700		296	050700	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
0730		297	050730	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
	0840	298	050840	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
	0840	299	050840	P3-L6; request you give time and coord for resupply.	C3
0920		300	050920	CAC-SW3; CAC32 departed	C3
0940		301	050940	SWM-SW3; MP3 returned	C3
0940		302	050940	SWL-SW3; PL found a hole 1'x1'x1' with grenade. Blew same in place	S/F
1005		303	051005	SWI-SW3; IP1 returned	C3
	1045	304	051045	CAC-SW3; T33 change to 052400/060300	C3
1036		305	051036	L-SW3; My Co. (-) patrol base at (AT 964656)	S/F
1100		306	051100	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1125		307	051125	SWI-SW3; IP3 departed. New scheduled, increase patrol route to investigate approximate 10 VC at (AT 902691)	C3
1130		308	051130	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1130		309	051130	CAC-SW3; CAC32 returned	C3
1130		310	051130	SWL-SW3; L Co SitRep negative	C3
1215		311	051215	CAC-SW3; T33A departed	C3
1340		312	051340	SWL-SW3; L6 Spot Report: L Co found 1 M-26 in square hole 1'x1'x1'. M-26 was rigged and camouflaged no warning signs. It was destroyed, mission continued.	C3
1325		313	051325	CAC-SW3; CAC31 still out	C3
	1328	314	051328	P-CIR; ambush at (AT 964667) from 052100H to 060800H	CIR

ENCLOSURE (9)

9

1.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 050001H Aug 1966
Closed: 052400H Aug 1966

IN	TIME	OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	M.S.T.F.
1340			315	051340	SWI-SW3; I Co Spot Report: patrol found 2 punji traps 1'x1'x1' with M-26 rigged. Also found M-79 buried in same area. Trap was camouflaged no signs. Destroyed and continued mission.	C3
1350			316	051350	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
1400			317	051400	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
1405			318	051405	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
		1405	319	051405	P3-PH; All Rough Rider commitments are cancelled. Stand-by for additional instruction.	CIR
1420			320	051420	SWM-SW3; MP1 cancelled	C3
		1420	321	051420	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
		1510	322	051510	C3-SW3; Frost call regard to con- tamination of sardines.	C3
1535			323	051535	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
1540			324	051540	CAC-SW3; CAC31 returned	C3
		1810	325	051810	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1830			326	051830	SWK-SW3; KA1 cancelled	C3
1840			327	051840	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
1920			328	051920	CAC-SW3; T31A departed	C3
1940			329	051940	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
		1950	330	051950	SWI-SW3; I Co request to FAM fire S/A's. Permission granted.	CIR
2000			331	052000	CAC-SW3; T32B departed	C3
2000			332	052000	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
2015			333	052015	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
2017			334	052017	SWI-SW3; IA1 departed	C3
		2017	335	052017	SW3-C3; Negative SitRep	C3
		2040	336	052040	SWI-SW3; I Co ceased FAM firing	CIR
2100			337	052100	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
		2210	338	052210	SW3A-C4; reference to Co 3d Marines message 050920Z. Transportation requirements based on 800 men. 45 6x6 trucks, 11 C-130 aircraft.	C4
		2210	339	052210	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2300			340	052300	PY-SW3; PY departed	C3
2315			341	052315	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
2330			342	052330	CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
2340			343	052340	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
2340			344	052340	CAC-SW3; T31A1 returned	C3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Note: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, Marines

Opened: 060001H Aug 1966

Closed: 062400H Aug 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION M.S.T.F.
IN	OUT	#			
0001		345	060001	SWI-SW3; IA2 departed	C3
	0002	346	060002	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0005		347	060003	CAC-SW3; T33 departed	C3
0010		348	060010	PY-SW3; H&FP1 returned	C3
0040		349	060040	SWI-SW3; IA3 returned	C3
0045		350	060045	SWI-SW3; IA1 returned	C3
0115		351	060115	SWI-SW3; IA4 departed	C3
0120		352	060120	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	C3
0122		353	060122	SWI-SW3; IA6 departed	C3
	0200	354	060200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0410		355	060410	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
0410		356	060410	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed 0100H	C3
0410		357	060410	SWI-SW3; IA4 departed	C3
0410		358	060410	SWI-SW3; IA6 departed	C3
0410		359	060410	SWK-SW3; KA2 departed	C3
0411		360	060411	CAC-SW3; T33B returned	C3
0411		361	060411	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
	0412	362	060412	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0430		363	060430	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
0450		364	060450	SWI-SW3; IA2 returned	C3
0530		365	060530	SWI-SW3; IA6 returned	C3
0600		366	060600	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
0605		367	060605	SWI-SW3; IA4 returned	C3
	0605	368	060605	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0610		369	060610	SWM-SW3; MP3 cancelled	C3
0630		370	060630	SWI-SW3; IP10 departed	C3
0630		371	060630	SWK-SW3; KA2 returned	C3
0700		372	060700	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
0700		373	060700	SWI-SW3; IP3 departed	C3
	0700	374	060700	SW3-C3; L Co negative SitRep	C3
0705		375	060705	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
0710		376	060710	CAC-SW3; CAC31 departed	C3
0820		377	060820	CAC-SW3; T32 departed	C3
0830		378	060830	CAC-SW3; T33 departed	C3
	0835	379	060835	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
	0945	380	060945	SWI-SW3; Spot Report: L Co. patrol found 1 M-26 grenade at (AT 945633) had pull type trip wire. No warning signs, blown in place.	C3
1007		381	061007	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	C3
1018		382	061018	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed at 0930H	C3
	1028	383	061028	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1050		384	061050	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
	1100	385	061100	SW3-C3; Spot Report: L Co. found a mine consisting of 5 pounds of explosives, destroyed.	C3

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Opened: 060001H Aug 1966

Closed: 062400H Aug 1966

Notes: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

IN	TIME	OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION M.S.T.F.
	1100		306	061100	CAC-SW3; CAC32 returned	C3
	1100		307	061100	CAC-SW3; CAC33 returned	C3
	1100		388	061100	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
	1115		309	061115	SWI-SW3; departed	C3
		1120	390	061120	P10-PL; Be advised to minimize use of short shackel.	S/F
	1130		391	061130	SWK-SW3; KP1 departed	C3
		1130	392	061130	C3-SW3; HST be alerted for attach-CIR ment in support of Operation Colorado.	
		1200	393	061200	SW3-C3; Spot Report: L Co patrol destroyed 1 81mm round dud (AT 953650)	C3
	1200		394	061200	CAC-SW3; CAC31 returned	C3
		1200	395	061200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
	1300		396	061300	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
		0855LE	397	060855	PL-P; Request you check on yesterday's resupply.	S/F
		1126LE	398	061126	PL-P; Blew 81mm mortar dud at (AT 953650)	S/F
	1300		399	061300	SWK-SW3; KI-6 departed	C3
	1400		400	061400	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned	C3
	1400		401	061400	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
		1420	402	061420	SW3-C3; Spot Report: L Co. found and destroyed 1 home made mine at (AT 956655).	C3
		1420	403	061420	SW3-C3; Spot Report: L Co. found and destroyed in place 1 105mm dud at (AT 950655).	C3
		1450	404	061450	P3-C3; Have one ambush at (AT 962662) from (AT 062030) to (AT 070500).	CIR
	1500		405	061500	SWI-SW3; IP1 returned	C3
		1513	406	061513	PL-P; Found 1 Chi Con grenade at (AT 954651).	C3
		1602	407	061602	P-PL; New platoon base location. Run routine patrols.	CIR
		1645	408	061645	PL-P; Request 6 trucks (AT 95 4667) for transportation to destination as set by Bn. sweep. Will be terminated at 1800.	CIR
		1650	409	061650	PL-P; At (AT 954664) found 60mm round. It had no fuse, had wire coming out of the end and wrapped around the body. It was secured to dike with more wire. Negative warning, blew in place.	CIR

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

Opened: 060001H Aug 1966

Closed: 062400H Aug 1966

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION	
IN	OUT	#		M.S.T.F.	
	1655	410	061655	SW3-C3; Spot Report: L Co. found 1 60mm round. Trip wire out one end, round secured to dike. Negative warning, destroyed in place.	C3
1700		411	061700	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1735		412	061735	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
1735		413	061735	SWI-SW3; IP10 returned	C3
1900		414	061900	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1902		415	061902	PL-P; Resupply request for 07 August	S/F
	1940	416	061940	SW3-SWI; Be advised to alter IA5 to patrol around ANTAN RF ambush at (AT 932706)	CIR
	1950	417	061950	SWI-SW3; I Co. commencing FAM fire.	S/F
2000		418	062000	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
2005		419	062005	SWK-SW3; KA2 cancelled	C3
2010		420	062010	SWM-SW3; MA1 cancelled	C3
2011		421	062011	SWI-SW3; IA1 departed	C3
2015		422	062015	CAC-SW3; CAC31 departed	C3
2016		423	062016	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
	2045	424	062045	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
	2110	425	062110	SW3-C3; L Co. called in night activities.	C3
2130		426	062130	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
2200		427	062200	SWI-SW3; LP1 departed at 2130	C3
	2205	428	062205	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2215		429	062215	SWI-SW3; IA7 returned	C3
2216		430	062216	SWI-SW3; IA5 departed	C3
2217		431	062217	SWI-SW3; IA3 departed	C3
2230		432	062230	PY-P; H&SP1 departed	C3
2232		433	062232	CAC-SW3; T32 returned	C3
2250		434	062250	CAC-SW3; T33 departed	C3
2251		435	062251	SWK-SW3; KA1 returned	C3
2255		436	062255	SWI-SW3; L Co. received incoming grenade. Fired at tree line negative results.	C3
2256		437	062256	SWI-SW3; IA1 had 2 Med-Evac's from an explosive device.	C3
2303		438	062303	SWI-SW3; LP3 departed	C3
2330		439	062330	CAC-SW3; T31 returned	C3
2342		440	062342	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
	2355	441	062355	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2356		442	062356	PY-P; H&SP1 returned	C3

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Opened: 070001H Aug 1966

Closed: 072400H Aug 1966

TIME		SER	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS. M.S.T.F.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			
0025		443	070025	SWI-SW3; LP1 returned	C3
	0025	444	070025	SW3-C3; Initial Spot Report: IA3 set ambush at (AT 912686), 3-4 VC trapped. IA3 throw M-26 which failed to explode. IA3 fired S/A and called for 81 illumination. VC believed had 1 automatic rifle.	C3
0105		445	070105	SWI-SW3; IA4 departed	C3
0135		446	070135	CAC-SW3; CAC33 returned	C3
0140		447	070140	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned 0052H	C3
	0145	448	070145	SW3-C3; Spot Report: Refer to initial report of 062330. Correction of location of ambush, correct coordinates are (AT 913689). VC did not return fire, VC ran into the village of Khong My (2) were pursued by IA3. Harlet was searched with negative results. Patrol set new ambush at (AT 913687).	C3
0150		449	070150	SWI-SW3; IA5 returned	C3
0210		450	070210	SWI-SW3; IA2 departed	C3
	0210	451	070210	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0215		452	070215	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
0300		453	070300	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
0310		454	070310	SWI-SW3; IA3 returned	C3
0320		455	070320	SWL-SW3; LP3 returned	C3
0320		456	070320	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
0405		457	070405	SWL-SW3; LP4 departed	C3
0405		458	070405	SWL-SW3; LP2 departed	C3
0420		459	070420	SWL-SW3; LP6 departed	C3
0520		460	070520	SWI-SW3; IA4 returned	C3
0555		461	070555	SWI-SW3; IP3 departed	C3
	0600	462	070600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0605		463	070605	SWL-SW3; LP2 returned	C3
0620		464	070620	SWL-SW3; LP4 returned	C3
0625		465	070625	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
0635		466	070635	SWI-SW3; IP10 departed	C3
0655		467	070655	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
	0800	468	070800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0813		469	070813	CAC-SW3; T31 departed 0730H	C3
0825		470	070825	CAC-SW3; T33A departed	C3
0825		471	070825	CAC-SW3; T32A departed	C3

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET
Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Infantry
Opened: 070001H Aug 1966
Closed: 072400H Aug 1966

TIME	OUT	SDR #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS. M.S.T.P.	NOTION
0935		472	070935	SWK-SW3; IP10 returned	C3
1000		473	071000	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1000		474	071000	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	C3
1030		475	071030	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1100		476	071100	CAC-SW3; CAC33 returned	C3
1100		477	071100	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
1120		478	071120	CAC-SW3; CAC31 returned	C3
1140		479	071140	CAC-SW3; CAC32 returned	C3
	1200	480	071200	SWC-C3; negative SitRep	C3
	1200	481	071200	SW3-C3; IA1 picked up 3 VCS and sent them to ITT.	C3
1220		482	071220	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
1300		483	071300	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
	1345	484	071345	SW3-C3; Member of P.A.T. team at CAC33 received laceration above left eye from parachute flare. Man Med-Evacd.	C3
	1400	485	071400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1430		486	071430	SWI-SW3; IP1 returned	C3
1450		487	071450	SWI-SW3; IP2 departed	C3
	1515	488	071515	SW3-C2; K Co. had a grenade (Chi Com) turned into them. The woman was rewarded with 400 piasters	C2
1545		489	071545	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
	1605	490	071605	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1613		491	071613	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1643		492	071643	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
	1645	493	071645	SW3-C3; Mine Sweep Report	C3
	1615LE	494	071615	CIR-SW3; CIR-L act in M Co. area. Request you cancel your ambush tonight in this area.	S/F
	1723	495	071723	FM-P; Request M3 assistance as blocking force. But be advised troops on other side of river.	S/F
	1723	496	071723	P-CIR; L Co. acting tonight el-CIR use to your MA1. Cancel MA1.	
	1723	497	071723	P-CIR; Reminder: Motor Vehicle CIR Drivers School and Land Mine Warfare School 8 August.	
1730		498	071730	SWK-SW3; KA1 cancelled	C3
1810		499	071810	SWM-SW3; MP3 departed	C3
	1820	500	071820	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marine

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

Opened: 070001H Aug 1966

Closed: 072400H Aug 1966

TIME	SER	DIC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#		M.S.T.F.
1900		501	071900 SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
2005		502	072005 SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
2008		503	072008 SWM-SW3; MP3 returned	C3
2008		504	072008 SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
2015		505	072015 SWI-SW3; LA2 departed	C3
	2020	506	072020 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2030		507	072030 SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
2035		508	072035 CAC-SW3; CAC31 departed 1930H	C3
2100		509	072100 SWI-SW3; LA3 departed	C3
2100		510	072100 SWI-SW3; LA1 departed	C3
2130		511	072130 SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
2200		512	072200 CAC-SW3; CAC33B departed	C3
	2200	513	072200 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
	2215	514	072215 PK-P; For South: Officers 6, Enlisted 800, Navy 7, Arvn 4, Interpreter 1, add 9 to enlisted if we get unit back from PM.	CIR
2230		515	072230 CAC-SW3; CAC32 departed 2200H	C3
2330		516	072330 CAC-SW3; CAC31 returned	C3
2345		517	072345 FY-EW3; H&SP1 departed	C3
2350		518	072350 CAC-SW3; CAC32 returned	C3

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d

Opened: 080001H Aug 1966

Closed: 082400H Aug 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
0015		519	080015	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned 2235H	C3
	0020	520	080020	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0040		521	080040	PY-SW3; PY returned	C3
0050		522	080050	CAC-SW3; T33 returned	C3
0055		523	080055	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
0105		524	080105	SWI-SW3; IA2 returned	C3
0110		525	080110	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
	0200	526	080200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0200		527	080200	SWK-SW3; KA2 departed	C3
0245		528	080245	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
0300		529	080300	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	C3
0300		530	080300	SWI-SW3; IA3 returned	C3
	0400	531	080400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0500		532	080500	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
0500		533	080500	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
0500		534	080500	SWI-SW3; IA4 returned	C3
0530		535	080530	SWK-SW3; KA2 returned	C3
0600		536	080600	SWI-SW3; IA5 returned	C3
0600		537	080600	SWI-SW3; IP2 departed	C3
0700		538	080700	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
0700		539	080700	SWI-SW3; IP10 cancelled	C3
0735		540	080735	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
0800		541	080800	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
0802		542	080802	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
	0808	543	080808	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0920		544	080920	CAC-SW3; T32 departed	C3
0947		545	080947	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
1000		546	081000	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	C3
	1005	547	081005	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1040		548	081040	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1150		549	081150	CAC-SW3; T32A returned	C3
1155		550	081155	CAC-SW3; T31A returned	C3
1207		551	081207	CAC-SW3; T33 departed	C3
1220		552	081220	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned	C3
1220		553	081220	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
1230		554	081230	SW3-C3; Spot Report: 1 Marine from L Co. purchased a coke from a 9-10 year old boy. Marine noticed particles in soda. Boy apprehended and sent to ITT.	C3
1300		555	081300	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
	1300	556	081300	PM-P; Fan fire of small arm will begin at 081300H. Position fired (AT 934663).	C3

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

Opened: 080001H Aug 1966

Closed: 082400H Aug 1966

IN	TIME	OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
1410			557	081410	SWI-SW3; IP3 departed	C3
1410			558	081410	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
1410			559	081410	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
		1415	560	081415	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1425			561	081425	CAC-SW3; T33A returned	C3
1500			562	081500	SWM-SW3; MP3 departed	C3
		1545	563	081545	P-CIR; PM ambush 082030 to 090530 CIR at (AT 957679).	
		1545	564	081545	P1-P; P6 request to register 81mm at (AT 907701) from 1530H to 1630H.	CIR
		1615	565	081615	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1725			566	081725	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1750			567	081750	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
1750			568	081750	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
		1750	569	081750	SW3-C3; Mine Sweep Report	C3
1755			570	081755	SWK-SW3; KA2 cancelled	C3
		1815	571	081815	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
		1820	572	081820	SW3-BAS; T34 Med. Cap. totals for 8 August 66. Treated 31 men, 40 women, 17 children. Total 88 cases.	BAS
1907			573	081907	SWM-SW3; MP3 returned	C3
1950			574	081950	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
1950			575	081950	SWI-SW3; IA3 departed	C3
		2000	576	082000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2020			577	082020	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
2030			578	082030	CAC-SW3; CAC31 cancelled	C3
2050			579	082050	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
2055			580	082055	CAC-SW3; CAC32 departed	C3
2105			581	082105	SWI-SW3; IA1 departed	C3
2110			582	082110	SWK-SW3; KA2 departed	C3
2115			583	082115	CAC-SW3; CAC33 departed 2030H	C3
2125			584	082125	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
		2010LE	585	082010	C3-SW3; Direct liaison is authorized with 1/3 in regard to Operation Colorado and Gordon. 1/3 will be contacting 3/3	S/F
2205			586	082205	SWK-SW3; KA1 departed	C3
2300			587	082300	PY-SW3; H&SP1 departed	C3
2325			588	082325	CAC-SW3; T33B returned	C3
2325			589	082325	CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
2350			590	082350	SWI-SW3; IA1 returned	C3
		2400	591	082400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Opened: 090000H Aug 1966

Closed: 092400H Aug 1966

Notes: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

TIDE		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
0003		592	090003	SWI-SW3; LA4 departed	C3
0020		593	090020	PY-SW3; PY returned	C3
0045		594	090045	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
0050		595	090050	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
0053		596	090053	SWI-SW3; IA3 returned	C3
0100		597	090100	SWI-SW3; IA6 departed	C3
0200		598	090200	SWI-SW3; IA2 returned	C3
0200		599	090200	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
	0200	600	090200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0213		601	090213	SWI-SW3; IA5 departed	C3
0255		602	090255	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	C3
0300		603	090300	SWK-SW3; KA1 returned	C3
0300		604	090300	SWI-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
	0400	605	090400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0515		606	090515	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
0520		607	090520	SWI-SW3; IA6 returned	C3
0525		608	090525	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
0526		609	090526	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
0555		610	090555	SWI-SW3; IA4 returned	C3
	0600	611	090600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0610		612	090610	SWI-SW3; IA5 returned	C3
0612		613	090612	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
0622		614	090622	SWI-SW3; IP10 departed	C3
0630		615	090630	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
0700		616	090700	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	C3
0710		617	090710	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
	0810	618	090810	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0815		619	090815	CAC-SW3; T32A cancelled	C3
	0900	620	090900	SW3-C3; Spot Report: MA1 killed 1 female Vietnamese.	C3
	0915	621	090915	SW3-C3; Spot Report: MP1 apprehended 1 VCS.	C3
	0930	622	090930	SW3-C3; Change time on KP6. New time is T.O.D. 1230 T.O.R. 1530. Also KP6 for 10 August is cancelled	C3
1000		623	091000	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned	C3
1100		624	091100	CAC-SW3; T33A departed	C3
1150		625	091150	SWI-SW3; IP1 returned	C3
1145		626	091145	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
	1210	627	091210	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1245		628	091245	SWM-SW3; MP4 departed	C3
1300		629	091300	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
1303		630	091303	SWK-SW3; KP3 cancelled	C3
	1305	631	091305	SW3-C2; CAC33 took 1 N.T.D. to Hieu Duc District Headquarters.	C2
1315		632	091315	CAC-SW3; T33A returned	C3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
 Note: All times H unless
 otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 50th Infantry
 Opened: 090000H Aug 1966
 Closed: 092400H Aug 1966

TIME	IN	OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
1355			633	091355	SWM-SW3; MP3 departed	C3
		1400	634	091400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1410			635	091410	CAC-SW3; T31 returned at 1230H	C3
1500			636	091500	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
1501			637	091501	SWI-SW3; IP3 departed	C3
1505			638	091505	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed at 1430	C3
1520			639	091520	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
		1600	640	091600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1745			641	091745	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1750			642	091750	SWM-SW3; MP4 returned	C3
1825			643	091825	SWM-SW3; MP3 returned	C3
1825			644	091825	SWI-SW3; IP3 killed 1 VC at (AT 911601) at 091730.	C3
1900			645	091900	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
2000			646	092000	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
2005			647	092005	CAC-SW3; CAC31 cancelled	C3
2005			648	092005	SWI-SW3; IA3 departed	C3
		2005	649	092005	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2030			650	092030	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
2100			651	092100	SWK-SW3; KA1 departed	C3
2110			652	092110	SWI-SW3; IA1 departed	C3
2110			653	092110	CAC-SW3; T32 departed	C3
2130			654	092130	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
2200			655	092200	PY-SW3; H&SP1 departed	C3
		2200	656	092200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2200			657	092200	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
2255			658	092255	CAC-SW3; T33 departed	C3
2300			659	092300	PY-SW3; H&SP1 returned	C3
2400			660	092400	CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
		2400	661	092400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 100000Z Aug 1966
Closed: 102400H Aug 1966

TIME	IN	OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
0030			662	100050	SWK-SW3; KA1 returned	C3
0110			663	100110	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
0110			664	100110	SWI-SW3; IA2 departed	C3
0140			665	100140	CAC-SW3; CAC33A returned	C3
0140			666	100140	SWK-SW3; KA2 departed	C3
0150			667	100150	SWI-SW3; IA3 returned	C3
0200			668	100200	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
		0210	669	100210	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0240			670	100240	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
0255			671	100255	SWI-SW3; IA1 returned	C3
0300			672	100300	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed at 0230H	C3
0300			673	100300	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
		0400	674	100400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0430			675	100430	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
0500			676	100500	SWK-SW3; KA2 returned	C3
0600			677	100600	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
0600			678	100600	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
0600			679	100600	SWI-SW3; IA2 returned	C3
0630			680	100630	SWI-SW3; IP10 departed	C3
0005			681	100805	CAC-SW3; T31 cancelled	C3
		0810	682	100810	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0900			683	100900	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
0925			684	100925	SWI-SW3; IP10 returned	C3
		1020	685	101020	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1030			686	101030	CAC-SW3; T33A time changed to 1500 -1700.	C3
1115			687	101115	SWI-SW3; IA1 patrol found 1 Chi-Cam grenade At (AT 923681) and blew it in place	C3
		1220	688	101220	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
		1220	689	101220	P3-K6; Change time of KA1 to 1400 - 140600.	CIR
1225			690	101225	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
1300			691	101300	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	C3
1330			692	101330	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
1330			693	101330	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned	C3
1410			694	101410	SWM-SW3; MP3 departed	C3
		1420	695	101420	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
		1450	696	101450	PM6-PM7; request 150 HE 81mm illumination for tomorrow's re-supply, do not except Lot # MA 4226.	C3

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
 Opened: 100000H Aug 1966
 Closed: 102400H Aug 1966

Note: All times H unless
 otherwise indicated.

TIME		SER	MSG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
1500		697	101500	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	03
1500		698	101500	CAC-SW3; CAC33 departed	03
1550		699	101550	SWI-SW3; IP3 departed	03
	1630	700	101630	P3-I; move ambush site to (AT 9307 (9) same time frame.	03
1640		701	101640	CAC-SW3; T33A returned	03
1700		702	101700	SWK-SW3; KP3 Had 1 WIA vicinity (AT 891718) at 1600H.	03
1720		703	101720	SWK-SW3; KA1 cancelled	03
1745		704	101745	SWI-SW3; IP1 returned	03
1750		705	101750	SWI-SW3; IP3 departed 1600H	03
1750		706	101750	CAC-SW3; CAC32 returned 1630	03
1800		707	101800	CAC-SW3; CAC31 cancelled	03
1847		708	101847	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	03
1945		709	101945	SWI-SW3; IA1 departed	03
1950		710	101950	SWK-SW3; MA2 departed	03
1955		711	101955	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	03
2000		712	102000	SWM-SW3; MP3 returned 1900H	03
	2000	713	102000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	03
2000		714	102000	SWI-SW3; IA6 departed	03
2040		715	102040	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	03
2100		716	102100	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	03
2200		717	102200	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	03
2215		718	102215	CAC-SW3; CAC34 departed	03
	2215	719	102215	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	03
2300		720	102300	CAC-SW3; CAC33 departed	03

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Opened: 110001H Aug 1966

Closed: 112400H Aug 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

Note: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME	SER			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#	DTG		M.S.T.F.
0030		721	110030	SWI-SW3; IA2 departed	C3
0030		722	110030	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
0030		723	110030	SWI-SW3; IA6 returned	C3
0030		724	110030	SWI-SW3; IA3 departed	C3
0100		725	110100	CAC-SW3; CAC32 departed	C3
0100		726	110100	CAC-SW3; CAC34 returned	C3
0102		727	110102	SWI-SW3; IA1 departed	C3
0130		728	110130	CAC-SW3; T33B departed	C3
0130		729	110130	SWI-SW3; IA4 departed	C3
0200		730	110200	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
0230		731	110230	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
0230		732	110230	SWK-SW3; KA2 departed	C3
0240		733	110240	SWI-SW3; MP1 returned	C3
0300		734	110300	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	C3
0400		735	110400	CAC-SW3; CAC32 returned	C3
0402		736	110402	SWI-SW3; IA2 returned	C3
	0405	737	110405	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0438		738	110438	SWI-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
0525		739	110525	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
0530		740	110530	SWI-SW3; IA3 returned	C3
0535		741	110535	SWI-SW3; IA4 returned	C3
0545		742	110545	SWK-SW3; KA2 returned	C3
0555		743	110555	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
0557		744	110557	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	C3
0600		745	110600	SWI-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
	0605	746	110605	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0615		747	110615	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
0630		748	110630	SWI-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
0640		749	110640	SWI-SW3; IP10 departed	C3
0730		750	110730	CAC-SW3; CAC31 cancelled	C3
	0810	751	110810	SW3-C3; Spot Report: MP1 located 1 C-ration can with about 1 pound of explosives. Trip wire across road 6" off deck. Rains loosened trip wire, green banana leaf pointed to trap.	C3
0815		752	110815	CAC-SW3; CAC34 departed	C3
0850		753	110850	CAC-SW3; CAC33 departed	C3
1000		754	111000	SWI-SW3; IP3 departed	C3
	1015	755	111015	SW3-C3; Spot Report: PF returning to CAC32 position brought in 1 Chi Com grenade that was rigged 6" off deck. ChiCom was camouflaged, no warning signs. Grenade was destroyed.	C3
	1015	756	111015	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Opened: 110001H Aug 1966

Closed: 112400H Aug 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
1030		757	111030	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1050		758	111050	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned	C3
1050		759	111050	SWI-SW3; IP1 returned	C3
1100		760	111100	CAC-SW3; CAC34 returned	C3
1120		761	111120	CAC-SW3; CAC33 returned	C3
1210		762	111210	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
1210		763	111210	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
	1230	764	111230	SW3-C3; Spot Report: K Co. apprehended 2 VCS.	C3
	1345	765	111345	SW3-C3; Spot Report: K Co. calling in 81mm fire mission on 7 VC.	C3
1400		766	111400	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
1400		768	111400	SWM-SW3; MP4 departed	C3
1435		768	111435	SWM-SW3; MP3 departed	C3
1435		769	111435	CAC-SW3; T32 departed at 1400H	C3
1435		770	111435	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
1550		771	111550	SWM-SW3; MP1 cancelled for 12 Aug 1966.	C3
	1550	772	111550	P3-CIR; Request assistance in form CIR of blocking position at (AT 966671)	
	1600	773	111600	SW3-C3; Spot Report: CAC32 detained a M-26 fragmentation grenade. No WIA's.	C3
	1600	774	111600	SW3-C3; Spot Report: KP9 search area of 81mm mortar mission. Negative results.	C3
	1630	775	111630	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1700		776	111700	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1730		777	111730	SWI-SW3; IP10 returned	C3
1745		778	111745	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
1745		779	111745	CAC-BAS; Med Cap Rep: 7 men, 3 women, and 10 children 111735H.	BAS
1800		780	111800	CAC-SW3; CAC32 returned at 1600H	C3
1815		781	111815	SWM-SW3; MP3 returned	C3
	1820	782	111820	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1905		783	111905	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
1955		784	111955	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
2005		785	112005	SWI-SW3; IA3 departed	C3
2010		786	112010	SWM-SW3; MP4 returned	C3
	2010	787	112010	SW3-C3; Spot Report: IP3 (AT 92 9689) had a Vietnamese boy bring them one M-26 grenade at 111835H.	C3

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 Note: All times H unless
 otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
 Opened: 110001H Aug 1966
 Closed: 112400H Aug 1966

IN	TIME	OUT	SER #	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION M.S.T.F.
	2100		787	112100	CAC-SW3; T33B departed	C3
	2100		788	112100	SWK-SW3; KA1 departed	C3
	2110		789	112110	SWI-SW3; IA2 departed	C3
	2205		790	112205	SWI-SW3; IA4 departed	C3
	2205		791	112205	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
	2215		792	112215	CAC-SW3; T34B departed	C3
	2215		793	112215	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed 2030H	C3
	2300		794	112300	CAC-SW3; T32B departed	C3
		2300	795	112300	C3-SW3; 8" battery at (AT 964712) reported receiving S/A, L/W fire and grenades.	A/S
	2355		796	112355	SWI-SW3; IA3 returned	C3
	2400		797	112400	CAC-SW3; T33B returned	C3
		2400	798	112400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Opened: 120001H Aug 1966

Closed: 122400H Aug 1966

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

TIME		SWR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
0005		799	120005	SWK-SW3; KA1 returned	C3
0007		800	120007	SWI-SW3; IA6 departed	C3
0039		801	120039	PY-SW3; H&SP1 departed	C3
0046		802	120046	SWI-SW3; IA2 returned	C3
0048		803	120048	CAC-SW3; CAC34B departed	C3
0059		804	120059	PY-SW3; H&SP1 reached check point	103
0102		805	120102	SWI-SW3; IA5 departed	C3
0117		806	120117	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
0159		807	120159	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
	0200	808	120200	SW3-C3; M Co SitRep negative	C3
	0200	809	120200	SW3-C3; I Co SitRep negative	C3
0209		810	120209	PY-SW3; H&SP1 returned	C3
0250		811	120250	CAC-SW3; CAC34 returned 0105H	C3
0253		812	120253	SWI-SW3; IA1 returned	C3
0310		813	120310	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	C3
0335		814	120335	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
0340		815	120340	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
	0355	816	120355	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0420		817	120420	SWK-SW3; KA2 cancelled	C3
0422		818	120422	CAC-SW3; T32 departed	C3
0450		819	120450	SWI-SW3; IA6 returned	C3
0515		820	120515	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
0555		821	120555	SWI-SW3; IA5 returned	C3
0600		822	120600	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
0610		823	120610	SWI-SW3; IP10 departed	C3
	0611	824	120611	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0613		825	120613	SWM-SW3; MP1 cancelled	C3
0630		826	120630	SWI-SW3; IP1 cancelled	C3
0800		827	120800	CAC-SW3; CAC34 departed	C3
0800		828	120800	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
0800		829	120800	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
0800		830	120800	CAC-SW3; CAC31 cancelled	C3
	0940	831	120940	PL-P; L Co. has relieved I Co.	S/F
0940		832	120940	SWI-SW3; IP2 cancelled	C3
1030		833	121030	CAC-SW3; CAC32 departed	C3
1055		834	121055	CAC-SW3; CAC34 returned	C3
1100		835	121100	CAC-SW3; CAC33 cancelled	C3
1200		836	121200	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1210		837	121210	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
	1220	838	121220	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1240		839	121240	SWM-SW3; MP4 departed	C3
1300		840	121300	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Noted: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 120001H Aug 1966
Closed: 122400H Aug 1966

IN	OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION M.S.T.F.
1335		841	121335	SWK-SW3; KA4 time changed from 12230-130030 to 122030-122400.	C3
	1400	842	121400	SW3-C3; Spot Report: M2 found 1 punji trap 1'x1'x1' partially camouflaged. Mine detector indicated metal in pit. No warning signs, destroyed in place.	C3
1430		843	121430	SWM-SW3; MP3 departed	C3
	1430	844	121430	SW3-C3; Spot Report: M2 found 4 punji pits 1'x1'x2', 3 out of 4 had cloth like covers and were camouflaged. All had warning signs, which were split pieces of bamboo shaped like a T. Pits were destroyed no secondary explosion.	C3
1430		845	121430	CAC-SW3; CAC32 returned	C3
1440		846	121440	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed 1340H	C3
	1510	847	121510	SW3-C3; Spot Report: M2 located bamboo gate which appeared to be mined. M2 destroyed gate and there was a secondary explosion.	C3
1540		848	121540	SWM-SW3; MP4 returned	C3
	1541	849	121541	SW3-C3; Spot Report: M2 blew a barricaded gate at (AT 957673). Noted a secondary explosion.	C3
	1541	850	121541	SW3-C3; Spot Report: M2 detonated a pile of dirt in temple that had warning sign near it, a large secondary explosion followed. (AT 965664)	C3
	1541	851	121541	SW3-C3; Spot Report: M2 found 4 foot high barricade at (AT 964664). Destroyed at 1515H.	C3
	1547	852	121547	SW3-C3; Spot Report: KP6 found and destroyed newly dug cave and trench with 3 M-26 grenades. (AT 895709)	C3
1725		853	121725	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
1740		854	121740	SWK-SW3; KA1 cancelled	C3
	1745	855	121745	SW3-C3; Initial Spot Report: 3 USMC WIA.	C3
	1745	856	121745	SW3-C3; Spot Report: 3 USMC WIA's Med Evaced.	C3
1800		857	121800	CAC-SW3; T31 cancelled	C3
1905		858	121905	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1905		859	121905	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3

DECLASSIFIED

Notes: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 120001H Aug 1966
Closed: 122400H Aug 1966

IN	OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	M.S.T.F.
	1915	860	121915	SW3-C3; Spot Report: M Co. patrol suspected gate to be mined, gate was blown with negative results.	C3
	1915	861	121915	SW3-C3; Spot Report: KP6 reached area where snipers fire had been drawn. Vicinity of (AT 90706)	C3
1950		862	121950	CAC-SW3; T33 cancelled	C3
2000		863	122000	SWL-SW3; LA6 departed	C3
	2000	864	122000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2030		865	122030	SWL-SW3; LP3 departed 1600H returned 1922H.	C3
2030		866	122030	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
2030		867	122030	SWM-SW3; MP3 returned	C3
2030		868	122030	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
2030		869	122030	SW3-C3; Mine Sweep Report	C3
2030		870	122030	SWL-SW3; IP10 returned	C3
2100		871	122100	SWL-SW3; LA6 departed	C3
2100		872	122100	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
	2110	873	122110	P-CIR; PM activities for the night	S/F
2115		874	122115	SWL-SW3; LA1 departed	C3
2130		875	122130	SWK-SW3; KA1 departed	C3
2200		876	122200	CAC-SW3; CAC34 departed	C3
	2200	877	122200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
	2250	878	122250	SW3-C3; Spot Report: Vietnamese woman having difficulty with child birth. L Co. sent Doctor and 2 fire teams as security to (AT 9457 00).	C3
2300		879	122300	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
2300		880	122300	CAC-SW3; CAC32 departed	C3
2325		881	122325	CAC-SW3; CAC32 returned	C3
2400		882	122400	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
2400		883	122400	PY-SW3; H&SP1 departed	C3

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 130001H Aug 1966
Closed: 132400H Aug 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
0020		884	130020	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0022		885	130022	SWK-SW3; KA1 returned	C3
0057		886	130057	CAC-SW3; T34 returned	C3
0100		887	130100	SWL-SW3; LA4 departed	C3
0105		888	130105	PY-SW3; H&SP1 returned	C3
0122		889	130122	SWL-SW3; LA1 returned	C3
0127		890	130127	BAS-SW3; Doctor and vehicles returned.	C3
0155		891	130155	SWL-SW3; LA6 returned	C3
0210		892	130210	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
0213		893	130213	SWL-SW3; LA3 departed	C3
	0205	894	130205	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0230		895	130230	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
0310		896	130310	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
0315		897	130315	SWK-SW3; KA2 cancelled	C3
0330		898	130330	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	C3
0340		899	130340	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
	0400	900	130400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0600		901	130600	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
0600		902	130600	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
0600		903	130600	SWL-SW3; LA3 returned	C3
0730		904	130730	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
0730		905	130730	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
0730		906	130730	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
0800		907	130800	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	C3
0915		908	130915	CAC-SW3; T32A departed	C3
0930		909	130930	CAC-SW3; T34 departed at 0830	C3
0930		910	130930	SWM-SW3; MP4 returned	C3
0930		911	130930	SWL-SW3; L3 departed	C3
	1000	912	131000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1105		913	131105	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
1105		914	131105	CAC-SW3; T34 returned	C3
1055LE		915	131055	SWM-SW3; Unknown trip mine detected in area MP1 had just passed. No casualties, checking out area.	C3
1200		916	131200	SWK-SW3; KP1 returned	C3
1201		917	131201	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned	C3
1207		918	131207	CAC-SW3; T32A returned	C3
1208		919	131208	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned 1120H	C3
	1210	920	131210	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
 Opened: 130001H Aug 1966
 Closed: 132400H Aug 1966

Note: All times H unless
 otherwise indicated.

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
1215		921	131215	CAC-SW3; T33 cancelled	C3
	1220	922	131220	SW3-C3; Airstrike and Artillery fire completed.	C3
1230		923	131230	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
	1233	924	131233	SW3-C3; Spot Report: MP1 blew tunnel with demolitions and while in the process also found metal casing of detonated mine.	C3
1350		925	131350	SWL-SW3; LP3 returned	C3
1407		926	131407	SWL-SW3; LP2 departed	C3
1409		927	131409	SWM-SW3; MP3 departed	C3
	1410	928	131410	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1430		929	131430	CAC-SW3; T31 cancelled	C3
1500		930	131500	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
	1610	931	131610	SW3-C3; Spot Report: An artillery mission was fired at (AT 825671) and (AT 830672) with good target coverage. An airstrike also hit target with 42 250 pound bombs and 4 700 pound Napalm bombs. Good area coverage.	C3
1635		932	131635	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
	1635	933	131635	P-CIR; PM's operation will at (AT CIR 957683) and proceed to (AT 962660).	C3
1635		934	131635	SWM-SW3; MA2 cancelled	C3
	1640	935	131640	SW3-C3; Intelligence report sent to C3.	C3
	1645	936	131645	P-M6; PM ambush at 131230 to 140 700 at (AT 961662).	CIR
1645		937	131645	Mine Sweep Report	C3
1700		938	131700	CAC-SW3; CAC31 ambush time changed to 1930 - 2330 at (AT 956698).	C3
1700		939	131700	SF-SW3; Sierra's night activities	S/F
1810		940	131810	SWL-SW3; LP2 returned	C3
1810		941	131810	SWK-SW3; KA1 cancelled	C3
1810		942	131810	SWK-SW3; KA8 time changed to 132130 - 140100.	C3

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Opened: 130001H 1966

Closed: 152400H Aug 1966

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

TIME		SER	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION M.S.T.P.
IN	OUT	#			
	1820	943	131820	SW3-C3; K Co. fan fire from 1900 to 1930 and 2000 to 2030.	C3
1830		944	131830	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
	1840	945	131840	SW3-C3; Spot Report: 2 children triped explosive device. Med-Evaced from M Co. position.	C3
1930		946	131930	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
2030		947	132030	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
2030		948	132030	CAC-SW3; T33 departed	C3
2100		949	132100	SWM-SW3; MP3 returned 1845H	C3
2100		950	132100	SWL-SW3; LA3 departed	C3
2100		951	132100	SWL-SW3; LA1 departed	C3
2100		952	132100	PWM-SW3; Concentrations for tomorrows operations.	C3
2130		953	132130	SWM-SW3; MP1 and MP3 cancelled	C3
2200		954	132200	CAC-SW3; CAC32 departed	C3
2200		955	132200	SWL-SW3; LA2 departed	C3
2230		956	132230	CAC-SW3; CAC34 departed	C3
2330		957	132330	CAC-SW3; CAC31 returned	C3

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Opened: 140001H Aug 1966

Closed: 142400H Aug 1966

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.I.F.
0006		958	140006	SWL-SW3; LA1 returned	C3
	0006	959	140006	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0040		960	140040	CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
0045		961	140045	SWL-SW3; LA3 returned	C3
0050		962	140050	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
0100		963	140100	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
0120		964	140120	CAC-SW3; T34B returned	C3
0122		965	140122	PY-SW3 PY departed	C3
0125		966	140125	CAC-SW3; T33 returned 2400H	C3
0133		967	140133	SWL-SW3; LA6 departed	C3
0206		968	140206	SWL-SW3; LA5 departed	C3
0234		969	140234	SWK-SW3; KA2 returned	C3
0250		970	140250	PY-SW3; PY returned	C3
0355		971	140355	SWL-SW3; LA4 returned	C3
	0400	972	140400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0440		973	140440	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
0510		974	140510	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
0515		975	140515	SWL-SW3; LA6 returned	C3
0550		976	140550	SWL-SW3; LA5 returned	C3
0600		977	140600	SWL-SW3; LP1 departed	C3
	0600	978	140600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0605		979	140605	SWK-SW3; KA2 returned	C3
0605		980	140605	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
0625		981	140625	SWL-SW3; MP2 blew punji pit device (AT 955683) at 140615H.	C3
	0800	982	140800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0800		983	140800	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
0800		984	140800	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
0830		985	140830	CAC-SW3; CA34 departed	C3
0840		986	140840	SWM-SW3; MP1 cancelled	C3
	0840	987	140840	SW3-C3; Spot Report: MP2 found pun- ji trap containing Chi-Com grenade. White cloth on bamboo was near trap. Grenade was blown in place.	C3
0900		988	140900	CAC-SW3; T33A departed	C3
0900		989	140900	CAC-SW3; T32 departed	C3

Note: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 140001H Aug 1966
Closed: 142400H Aug 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
0950		990	140950	SWL-SW3; LP1 returned	C3
1015		991	141015	SWL-SW3; LP3 departed	C3
	1050	992	141050	SW3-C3; Spot Report: LP3 apprehended VCS with 1958 ID card.	C3
	1120	993	141120	SW3-C3; Spot Report: M2 destroyed a gate at (AT 964664) with demolitions. Large secondary explosion resulted.	C3
1120		994	141120	CAC-SW3; T34 returned	C3
	1140	995	141140	SW3-C3; Spot Report: M2 apprehended suspected ARVN deserter. M2 sent him to Hieu Duc.	C3
1145		996	141145	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
1150		997	141150	CAC-SW3; T32A returned	C3
1155		998	141155	CAC-SW3; T33A returned	C3
	1200	999	141200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1200		1000	141200	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1205		1001	141205	SWL-SW3; LP2 departed	C3
	1230	1002	141230	SW3-C3; M2 sweep completed	C3
	1300	1003	141300	P-CIR; All units notified of possible visit of Parchment 6.	CIR
1330		1004	141330	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
1330		1005	141330	CAC-SW3; CAC31 returned	C3
1400		1006	141400	SWL-SW3; LP3 returned	C3
	1430	1007	141430	SW3-C2; Spot Report: L Co. found and destroyed in place 1 M-26 grenade.	C2
1430		1008	141430	SWM-SW3; MP4 departed	C3
1500		1009	141500	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
	1620	1010	141620	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1630		1011	141630	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
1730		1012	141730	SWL-SW3; LP2 returned	C3
1731		1013	141731	CAC-SW3; CAC31 ambush for tonight at (AT 952698).	C3
1750		1014	141750	SWM-SW3; MP4 returned	C3
	1815	1015	141815	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 140001H Aug 1966
Closed: 142400H Aug 1966

TIME		SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.		ACTION
IN	OUT	#	DTG		M.S.T.F.
1820		1016	141820	SWL-SW3; LP2 returned at 1730H	C3
1900		1017	141900	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1900		1018	141900	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
2000		1019	142000	SWL-SW3; LA3 departed	C3
2000		1020	142000	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
2000		1021	142000	CAC-SW3; T32B departed	C3
2030		1022	142030	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
2030		1023	142030	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
2130		1024	142130	SWK-SW3; KA1 departed	C3
2200		1025	142200	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
2200		1026	142200	CAC-SW3; T34 departed	C3
2300		1027	142300	CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
2300		1028	142300	CAC-SW3; T33B departed	C3
2320		1029	142320	CAC-SW3; T31 returned	C3
2345	2345	1030	142345	P-M6; Platoon put on stand-by.	M6
2345		1031	142345	C/F-SW3; Illumination requested by Click.	C/F
2400		1032	142400	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Notes: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Opened: 150004H Aug 1966

Closed: 152400H Aug 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
	0010	1033	150010	SW3-C3; Spot Report: Illumination requested by Click.	C3
0050		1034	150050	CAC-SW3; CAC34 returned	C3
0100		1035	150100	SWL-SW3; LA1 returned	C3
0105		1036	150105	SWL-SW3; LA4 departed	C3
0105		1037	150105	SWK-SW3; KA1 returned	C3
0105		1038	150105	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	C3
	0120	1039	150120	SW3-C3; Spot Report: Click requested illumination at 142345H. They observed movement on ridge line.	C3
0135		1040	150135	SWL-SW3; LA3 returned	C3
0140		1041	150140	PY-SW3; H&SP1 departed	C3
0200		1042	150200	CAC-SW3; CAC33 returned	C3
0200		1043	150200	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
0201		1044	150201	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
0205		1045	150205	SWL-SW3; LA6 departed	C3
0230		1046	150230	PY-SW3; H&SP1 returned	C3
	0230	1047	150230	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0300		1048	150300	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
0330		1049	150330	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
0358		1050	150358	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
	0358	1051	150358	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0415		1052	150415	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
0500		1053	150500	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
0530		1054	150530	SWL-SW3; LA4 returned	C3
0530		1055	150530	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
0540		1056	150540	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
0550		1057	150550	SWL-SW3; LA6 returned	C3
0600		1058	150600	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
0600		1059	150600	SWL-SW3; LP2 departed	C3
	0630	1060	150630	SW3-C3; 0700 patrol left Battalion CP to investigate our illumination fire of last night.	C3
0655		1061	150655	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
0715		1062	150715	SWL-SW3; I3 departed	C3

34 A

ENCLOSURE (9)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 150001H Aug 1966
Closed: 152400H Aug 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION M.S.T.F.
IN	OUT	#			
0750		1063	150750	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
0815		1064	150815	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
0900		1065	150900	CAC-SW3; T34 departed	C3
0920		1066	150920	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
0950		1067	150950	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned	C3
0950		1068	150950	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1005		1069	151005	SWL-SW3; LP2 returned	C3
	1020	1070	151020	I3 at CP3	S/F
1040		1071	151040	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1045		1072	151045	SWL-SW3; LP3 departed	C3
1105		1073	151105	CAC-SW3; T33A departed	C3
	1205	1074	151205	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1230		1075	151230	CAC-SW3; T31 returned	C3
1245		1076	151245	CAC-SW3; T33A returned	C3
1250		1077	151250	CAC-SW3; T34 returned at 1130H	C3
1340		1078	151340	CAC-SW3; T32A departed	C3
1341		1079	151341	SWK-SW3; KP6 cancelled	C3
1350		1080	151350	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
	1400	1081	151400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1405		1082	151405	SWM-SW3; MP3 departed	C3
1410		1083	151410	SWI-SW3; I3 had 3 USMC Med-Evac'd.	C3
1415		1084	151415	SWM-SW3; MP4 departed	C3
1450		1085	151450	SWL-SW3; LP1 departed	C3
1500		1086	151500	SWL-SW3; LP3 returned	C3
1530		1087	151530	SWI-SW3; I3 took 1 VCS to ITT	C3
1545		1088	151545	SWI-SW3; I3 took 1 VCS at (AT 931741)	C3
1625		1089	151625	BA-SW3; BA found 105 round with M-79 round lodge in fuse well.	C2
1745		1090	151745	CAC-SW3; CAC31 cancelled	C3
1745		1091	151745	SWM-SW3; MP3 returned	C3
1745		1092	151745	SWL-SW3; LP1 returned	C3
1750		1093	151750	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
1930		1094	151930	SWK-SW3; KA2 cancelled	C3
1953		1095	151953	SWM-SW3; MP4 returned	C3
2000		1096	152000	CAC-SW3; T34 departed	C3

DECLASSIFIED

NOT: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 150001H Aug 1966
Closed: 152400H Aug 1966

TIME	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	M.S.T.L.
2000		1097	152000	SWL-SW3; LA1 departed	03
	2015	1098	152015	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	03
2015		1099	152015	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	03
2020		2000	152020	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	03
2030		2001	152030	CAC-SW3; T32 departed	03
2045		2002	152045	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	03
2050		2003	152050	SWL-SW3; LA3 departed	03
2100		2004	152100	CAC-SW3; T33 departed	03
2100		2005	152100	SWL-SW3; LA2 departed	03
2155		2006	152155	SWK-SW3; KA1 departed	03
	2200	2007	152200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	03
2230		2008	152230	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	03
2300		2009	152300	CAC-SW3; T34 returned	03
2300		2010	152300	PY-SW3; H&S departed at 2230H	03
2315		2011	152315	CAC-SW3; T32 returned	03
2400		2012	152400	CAC-SW3; T33 returned	03
2400		2013	152400	SWL-SW3; LA1 returned	03
2400		2014	152400	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	03
2400		2015	152400	PY-SW3; H&SP1 returned	03
	2400	2016	152400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	03
2400		2017	152400	SWL-SW3; LA4 departed	03

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
 Opened: 160001H Aug 1966
 Closed: 162400H Aug 1966

Note: All times H unless
 otherwise indicated.

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION M.S.T.F.
IN	OUT	#			
0103		2018	160103	SWL-SW3; LA5 departed	C3
0105		2019	160105	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
0122		2020	160122	SWK-SW3; KA1 returned	C3
0159		2021	160159	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
	0200	2022	160200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0035LE		2023	160035	SWL-SW3; LA2 returned	C3
0230		2024	160230	SWL-SW3; LA3 returned	C3
0255		2025	160255	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
0317		2026	160317	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
0400		2027	160400	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
0500		2028	160500	SWL-SW3; LA4 returned	C3
0545		2029	160545	SWL-SW3; LA5 returned	C3
0600		2030	160600	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
	0610	2031	160610	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0625		2032	160625	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
0630		2033	160630	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
0705		2034	160705	CAC-SW3; T34A departed	C3
0710		2035	160710	SWL-SW3; LP1 cancelled	C3
0710		2036	160710	SWL-SW3; LP2 cancelled	C3
0800		2037	160800	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
0801		2038	160801	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
	0802	2039	160802	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0830		2040	160830	CAC-SW3; T32A departed	C3
0917		2041	160917	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
0917		2042	160917	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
0937		2043	160937	CAC-SW3; T32A returned	C3
	1010	2044	161010	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1027		2045	161027	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1045		2046	161045	CAC-SW3; T34A returned	C3
1145		2047	161145	CAC-SW3; T33A departed	C3
1225		2048	161225	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
1230		2049	161230	CAC-SW3; T31 returned	C3
1355		2050	161355	SWM-SW3; MP3 departed	C3
1405		2051	161405	CAC-SW3; T33 returned	C3
	1405	2052	161405	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1515		2053	161515	SWK-SW3; KA1 cancelled	C3
1545		2054	161545	CAC-SW3; CAC32 cancelled	C3
1605		2055	161605	SWL-SW3; IP3 departed	C3
	1605	2056	161605	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

DECLASSIFIED

GOAL REPORT
 Note: All times H unless
 otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
 Opened: 160001H Aug 1966
 Closed: 162400H Aug 1966

TIME		SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#	DTG	M.S.T.F.
1700		2057	161700 SWL-SW3; LP9 departed	03
	1730	2058	161730 S/F-SW3; Night activities: RF ambush S/F (AT 934706), RF ambush (AT 945692) and PF ambush (AT 928717).	03
1820		2059	161820 SWM-SW3; MP3 returned	03
	1825	2060	161825 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	03
1940		2061	161940 CAC-SW3; CAC31 ambush at (AT 953695) between 1940 and 2230.	03
1950		2062	161950 SWI-SW3; IP3 departed	03
	1950	2063	161950 SW3-C3; Mine Sweep Report:	03
2000		2064	162000 SWI-SW3; I Co. Fam Fire 2030H	03
2010		2065	162010 SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	03
2025		2066	162025 SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	03
	2025	2067	162025 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	03
2025		2068	162025 SWL-SW3; LP9 returned	03
2025		2069	162025 CAC-SW3; T31 cancelled	03
2105		2070	162105 SWI-SW3; IA2 departed	03
	2115	2071	162115 SW3-C3; I Co. Fam Fire completed.	03
2120		2072	162120 CAC-SW3; CAC34 departed	03
2200		2073	162200 SWL-SW3; LA4 departed	03
2200		2074	162200 PY-SW3; PY departed	03
	2200	2075	162200 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	03
2240		2076	162240 CAC-SW3; T32 returned	03
2245		2077	162245 CAC-SW3; T31 returned	03
2305		2078	162305 SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	03
2310		2079	162310 PY-SW3; PY returned	03
2340		2080	162340 CAC-SW3; T34 returned	03
	2400	2081	162400 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	03
2400		2082	162400 SWI-SW3; IA3 departed	03

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bat ~~21st~~, 3d Marines

Opened: 170001H Aug 1966

Closed: 172400H Aug 1966

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#		M.S.T.F.
0001		2083	170001 CAC-SW3; T33B departed	03
0110		2084	170110 SWI-SW3; IA4 departed	03
0130		2085	170130 SWL-SW3; LA2 departed	03
0148		2086	170148 SWI-SW3; IA2 returned	03
	0200	2087	170200 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	03
0200		2088	170200 SWI-SW3; IA5 departed	03
0200		2089	170200 SWI-SW3; Ivan 6 reported that tanks and LVT's were getting mortared.	03
0230		2090	170230 SWL-SW3; LA7 returned	03
0320		2091	170320 CAC-SW3; T33B returned	03
0320		2092	170320 SWI-SW3; IA3 returned	03
0320		2093	170320 SWK-SW3; K Co. sent 1 platoon to Bo Ban (2).	03
0325		2094	170325 SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	03
	0400	2095	170400 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	03
0450		2096	170450 SWL-SW3; LA5 returned	03
0450		2097	170450 SWL-SW3; LA8 returned	03
0551		2098	170551 SWI-SW3; IA4 returned	03
0552		2099	170552 SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	03
	0600	2100	170600 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	03
0612		2101	170612 SWL-SW3; LP6 departed	03
0620		2102	170620 SWI-SW3; IP10 departed	03
0625		2103	170625 SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	03
0650		2104	170650 SWM-SW3; MA1 fired on a VCS and search area with negative results.	03
0700		2105	170700 SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	03
0730		2106	170730 SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	03
0731		2107	170731 CAC-SW3; T34A departed	03
	0745	2108	170745 SW3-C3; Spot Report: MA1 shot at 2 VCS, one held shoulder as if hit. Patrol found book with Vietnamese writing and 20 feet of comm wire in a trench. Trench is 3 1/2 to 4 feet deep and runs from La Chau (3) to La Chau (5). Battalion S-2 will receive the book.	03

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Opened: 170001H Aug 1966

Closed: 172400H Aug 1966

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#		M.S.T.F.
0810		2109	170810 CAC-SW3; CAC32 cancelled	03
	0811	2110	170811 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	03
0940		2111	170940 SWL-SW3; LP6 returned	03
0950		2112	170950 SWL-SW3; LP9 departed	03
0950		2113	170950 SWL-SW3; IP2 departed	03
1045		2114	171045 SWL-SW3; MP2 returned	03
1055		2115	171055 CAC-SW3; T34 returned	03
1115		2116	171115 SWL-SW3; IP1 returned	03
	1200	2117	171200 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	03
1200		2118	171200 SWL-SW3; IP3 departed	03
1230		2119	171230 CAC-SW3; T33A departed	03
1245		2120	171245 SWL-SW3; MP1 returned	03
	1245	2121	171245 SW3-C3; Spot Report: MP1 saw 3 VCS running ignored calls of halt, 2 shot and killed, 1 wounded.	03
	1315	2122	171315 SW3-C3; Spot Report: MP1 searched area found 1 rifle, numerous papers. Artifacts turned into S-2.	03
1315		2123	171315 SWL-SW3; MP3 delayed till 1500	03
1315		2124	171315 SWL-SW3; MP4 departed	03
1400		2125	171400 SWL-SW3; LP9 returned	03
1400		2126	171400 SWL-SW3; LP3 departed	03
	1400	2127	171400 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	03
1515		2128	171515 SWL-SW3; IP2 returned	03
1515		2129	171515 SWL-SW3; MP3 departed	03
1600		2130	171600 CAC-SW3; T33 returned	03
	1600	2131	171600 SW3-C3; Mine Sweep Report	03
1650		2132	171650 SWL-SW3; MP4 returned	03
1705		2133	171705 SWL-SW3; IP3 returned	03
	1720	2134	171720 SW3-C3; Spot Report: LP3 found mine at (AT 895709) in a 1' hole. Type mine unknown, blew in place and secondary explosion noted.	03
1750		2135	171750 SWL-SW3; LP3 returned	03
	1800	2136	171800 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	03
1830		2137	171830 SWL-SW3; MP3 returned	03
1945		2138	171945 CAC-SW3; T31 departed	03

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 170004H Aug 1966
Closed: 172400H Aug 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
1955		2139	171955	CAC-SW3; T32 departed	03
2000		2140	172000	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	03
2000		2141	172000	SWI-SW3; IA1 departed	03
	2010	2142	172010	S/F-SW3; RF ambushes sites (AT 94 5693) and (AT 933707).	03
2030		2143	172030	SWK-SW3; KA1 departed	03
2030		2144	172030	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	03
2050		2145	172050	CAC-SW3; T34 departed	03
2100		2146	172100	CAC-SW3; T33 departed	03
2100		2147	172100	SWI-SW3; LA4 departed	03
2200		2148	172200	SWI-SW3; LA7 departed	03
2200		2149	172200	SWI-SW3; LA2 departed	03
2200		2150	172200	SWI-SW3; LA3 departed	03
	2200	2151	172200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	03
2300		2152	172300	SWI-SW3; IA1 returned	03
2300		2153	172300	CAC-SW3; CAC32 returned	03
2330		2154	172330	SWI-SW3; LA1 returned	03
2330		2155	172330	CAC-SW3; CAC31 returned	03
2330		2156	172330	CAC-SW3; CAC34 returned	03
2350		2157	172350	SWI-SW3; IA5 returned	03
2350		2158	172350	CAC-SW3; CAC33 returned	03

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Opened: 180001H Aug 1966

Closed: 182400H Aug 1966

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION M.S.T.F.
IN	OUT	#			
0200		2159	180200	SWI-SW3; LA5 departed	C3
	0200	2160	180200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0300		2161	180300	SWI-SW3; LA8 departed	C3
0310		2162	180310	SWI-SW3; LA2 returned	C3
0316		2163	180316	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
	0400	2164	180400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0402		2165	180402	SWI-SW3; LA4 returned	C3
0430		2166	180430	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
0435		2167	180435	SWI-SW3; LA2 returned	C3
0443		2168	180443	SWI-SW3; LA5 returned	C3
0540		2169	180540	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
0550		2170	180550	SWI-SW3; LA5 returned	C3
0555		2171	180555	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	C3
	0600	2172	180600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0601		2173	180601	SWI-SW3; IP10 departed	C3
0607		2174	180607	SWI-SW3; LP3 departed	C3
0620		2175	180620	SWI-SW3; LA8 returned	C3
0625		2176	180625	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
0627		2177	180627	CAC-SW3; T32A departed	C3
0710		2178	180710	SWM-SW3; MP1 found and destroyed 1 M-26 grenade at (AT 955664).	C3
0750		2179	180750	SWI-SW3; IP2 departed	C3
	0800	2180	180800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
	0825	2181	180825	SW3-C3; Spot Report: MP1's point set off grenade rigged with trip wire. Received minor injuries.	C3
0850		2182	180850	CAC-SW3; T34 departed	C3
	0900	2183	180900	SW3-C3; Sweep, search and clear missions of Co. K, CAC 31 and CAC 32 and Co. M	C3
0945		2184	180945	SWI-SW3; LP3 returned	C3
	0950	2185	180950	SW3-C3; Spot Report: K Co. found 3 punji pits at (AT 953687). Pits blown 1 secondary explosion.	C3
	1015	2186	181015	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Opened: 180001H Aug 1966

Closed: 182400H Aug 1966

Notes: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
1040		2187	181040	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned	C3
	1050	2188	181050	SW3-C3; Spot Report: E Co. patrol found ChiCom grenade rigged with trip wire 6" out dist.	C3
1100		2189	181100	SWI-SW3; IP3 departed	C3
1100		2190	181100	SWL-SW3; LP6 departed	C3
1125		2191	181125	CAC-SW3; T32 returned	C3
1135		2192	181135	CAC-SW3; T34 returned	C3
1140		2193	181140	SWI-SW3; LA5 changed to 212000 - 220600.	C3
1200		2194	181200	SWL-SW3; LA1 returned	C3
1200		2195	181200	SWL-SW3; LA1 changed to 192000- 200100.	C3
1250		2196	181250	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
1500		2197	181500	CAC-SW3; CAC33 returned	C3
	1500	2198	181500	SW3-C3; Spot Report: K Co. received 4 WIA's at (AT 958077).	C3
1500		2199	181500	SWL-SW3; LP6 returned	C3
1530		2200	181530	SWL-SW3; LP9 departed	C3
1546		2201	181546	SWK-SW3; K Co. located punji trap at (AT 9576). Destroyed in place.	C3
1555		2202	181555	SWK-SW3; K Co. found a 105mm and 2 ChiCom grenades. All blown in place.	C3
	1600	2203	181600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1625		2204	181625	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
1652		2205	181652	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned	C3
1700		2206	181700	SWK-SW3; K Co. located mine in trail. Mine blown in place.	C3
1735		2207	181735	SWL-SW3; LA3 departed	C3
	1825	2208	181825	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1907		2209	181907	SWI-SW3; IP3A searched Tuy Loan (2) and took 3 VCS to ITT.	C3
1910		2210	181910	SWL-SW3; LP9 returned	C3
1927		2211	181927	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
1957		2212	181957	SWI-SW3; LA1 departed	C3

C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Pat [redacted] 3d Marines
Opened: 180001H Aug 1966
Closed: 182400H Aug 1966
ACTION

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	M.S.T.F.
IN	OUT	#		
2000		2213	182000 CAC-SW3; T32 departed	C3
2002		2214	182002 SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
2003		2215	182003 CAC-SW3; T34 departed	C3
2050		2216	182050 SWI-SW3; IA2 departed	C3
2130		2217	182130 SWI-SW3; LA4 departed 2030H	C3
2200		2218	182200 SWI-SW3; LA7 departed	C3
	2200	2219	182200 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2225		2220	182225 CAC-SW3; T33B departed	C3
2230		2221	182230 CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
2235		2222	182235 PY-SW3; H&SP1 departed	C3
2330		2223	182330 CAC-SW3; T31 returned	C3
2335		2224	182335 PY-SW3; H&SP1 returned	C3
2335		2225	182335 SWI-SW3; LA4 returned	C3
2335		2226	182335 SWI-SW3; IA3 departed	C3
2335		2227	182335 CAC-SW3; CAC34 returned	C3
2335		2228	182335 SWI-SW3; IA1 returned	C3
2335		2229	182335 CAC-SW3; CAC32 returned	C3
2335		2230	182335 SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
	2400	2231	182400 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2400		2232	182400 C2-SW3; Intelligence report from C2. 1 VC Co. in Bo Ban (2).	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 190001H Aug 1966
Closed: 192400H Aug 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
0001		2232	190001	SWI-SW3; LA4 departed	C3
0400		2233	190100	SWL-SW3; LA5 departed	C3
0140		2234	190140	PY-SW3; At 0100 heard 1 grenade on C3 post # 23. At 0130 S/A around post # 7. At 0138 notified K Co. to be ready to alert platoon.	
0145		2235	190145	CAC-SW3; T33B returned	C3
0150		2236	190150	PY-SW3; At 0150 notified K Co. to stand down.	C3
0155		2237	190155	PY-SW3; Sentries at post # 7 thought they saw something on road. Sentries fired down road and investigated. He then thought he heard something in the brush and fired 3 more rounds.	C3
0155		2238	190155	SWI-SW3; LA2 returned	C3
0200		2239	190200	PY-SW3; Cleared illumination to Blade. (AT 970700).	C3
0200		2240	190200	SWL-SW3; LA7 returned	C3
0205		2241	190205	SWL-SW3; LA1 departed	C3
0232		2242	190232	SWI-SW3; LA5 departed	C3
0235		2243	190235	PY-SW3; Sentries at post # 23 thought they saw movement. Threw 2 M-26's and fired approximately 10 rounds of S/A. 81mm illumination fired. Negative results.	C3
0320		2244	190320	SWI-SW3; LA3 returned	C3
0325		2245	190325	SWL-SW3; LA8 departed	C3
0333		2246	190333	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
	0400	2247	190400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0420		2248	190420	SWL-SW3; LA5 returned	C3
0425		2249	190425	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
0500		2250	190500	SWI-SW3; LA4 returned	C3
	0600	2251	190600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0600		2252	190600	SWI-SW3; LA5 returned	C3
0610		2253	190610	SWL-SW3; LP10 departed	C3

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

Opened: 190001H Aug 1966

Closed: 192400H Aug 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION M.S.T.F.
IN	OUT	#			
0640		2254	190640	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	C3
0647		2255	190647	SWI-SW3; LP3 departed	C3
0650		2256	190650	SWI-SW3; LA8 returned	C3
	0800	2257	190800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0815		2258	190815	CAC-SW3; CAC34 departed	C3
0830		2259	190830	CAC-SW3; CAC32 departed	C3
0845		2260	190845	CAC-SW3; CAC31 departed	C3
0845		2261	190845	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
0910		2262	190910	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
1000		2263	191000	SWI-SW3; IP2 departed	C3
1100		2264	191100	SWI-SW3; LP9 departed	C3
1100		2265	191100	CAC-SW3; CAC34 returned	C3
1125		2266	191125	CAC-SW3; CAC32A returned	C3
1130		2267	191130	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
1140		2268	191140	SWI-SW3; IP3 departed	C3
	1200	2269	191200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1220		2270	191220	CAC-SW3; T33 departed	C3
1227		2271	191227	SWI-SW3; IP1 returned	C3
1230		2272	191230	SWI-SW3; LP3 returned	C3
1315		2273	191315	CAC-SW3; T31 returned	C3
1355		2274	191355	SWI-SW3; LP9 returned	C3
1405		2275	191405	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned 1255H	C3
1406		2276	191406	SWM-SW3; MP3 departed	C3
	1410	2277	191410	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1411		2278	191411	SWI-SW3; IP3A departed	C3
1455		2279	191455	SWI-SW3; IP3A returned	C3
1500		2280	191500	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
1510		2281	191510	SWM-SW3; MP4 departed	C3
1600		2282	191600	SWI-SW3; LP6 changed to 200900- 201200.	C3
	1615	2283	191615	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1615		2284	191615	CAC-SW3; T33 returned	C3
1630		2285	191630	SWI-SW3; LP3 returned	C3
1800		2286	191800	SWM-SW3; MP4 returned	C3
	1815	2287	191815	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1955		2288	191955	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 190001H Aug 1966
Closed: 192400H Aug 1966

TIME	OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION M.S.T.F.
2015		2289	192015	CAC-SW3; T32 departed	C3
2030		2290	192030	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
2030		2291	192030	SWL-SW3; LA7 departed	C3
2050		2292	192050	CAC-SW3; 33B departed	C3
	2130	2293	192130	SW3-C3; MP1A 0615 to 0715	C3
2200		2294	192200	SWI-SW3; IA3 departed	C3
	2200	2295	192200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2245		2296	192245	CAC-SW3; CAC32 returned	C3
2400		2297	192400	SWI-SW3; IA1 departed 2002H	C3
2400		2298	192400	SWI-SW3; LA2 departed 2002H	C3
2400		2299	192400	SWL-SW3; LA5 departed 2053H	C3
2400		2300	192400	SWL-SW3; LA1 departed 1953H	C3
2400		2301	192400	SWI-SW3; IA1 returned	C3
2400		2302	192400	SWL-SW3; LA7 returned	C3

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 9th Marines

Opened: 200001H Aug 1966

Closed: 202400H Aug 1966

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

TIME		SER	REF	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION	M.S.T.F.
IN	OUT	#				
0014		2303	200014	SWI-SW3; IA4 departed		C3
0100		2304	200100	SWI-SW3; IA1 returned		C3
0101		2305	200101	SWI-SW3; IA5 returned		C3
0104		2306	200104	SWI-SW3; IA5 departed		C3
0105		2307	200105	FY-SW3; H&SP1 departed		C3
0155		2308	200155	SWI-SW3; IA2 returned		C3
	0200	2309	200200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep		C3
0204		2310	200204	SWI-SW3; IA8 departed		C3
0215		2311	200215	FY-SW3; H&SP1 returned		C3
0308		2312	200308	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned		C3
0316		2313	200316	CAC-SW3; CAC34B returned		C3
0355		2314	200355	SWI-SW3; IA2 returned		C3
0413		2315	200413	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned		C3
0424		2316	200424	SWI-SW3; LP6 departed		C3
0445		2317	200445	SWI-SW3; IA5 returned		C3
0445		2318	200445	SWI-SW3; IA3 returned 0400H		C3
0525		2319	200525	SWI-SW3; IA8 returned		C3
0600		2320	200600	SWI-SW3; IA4 returned		C3
	0600	2321	200600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep		C3
0615		2322	200615	SWM-SW3; MP1A departed		C3
0700		2323	200700	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed		C3
0700		2324	200700	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed		C3
0705		2325	200705	SWM-SW3; MP1A returned		C3
0730		2326	200730	SWI-SW3; LP6 returned		C3
0800		2327	200800	CAC-SW3; T32 departed		C3
0800		2328	200800	CAC-SW3; T34 departed		C3
	0800	2329	200800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep		C3
0850		2330	200850	SWI-SW3; LP6 departed		C3
0935		2331	200935	SWI-SW3; IP2 departed		C3
0955		2332	200955	CAC-SW3; T33A departed		C3
	1000	2333	201000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep		C3
1050		2334	201050	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned		C3
	1050	2335	201050	SW3-C3; Spot Report: MP1 took two VCS at (AT 959659) working with a group of 8 men on a water pump.		C3
1050		2336	201050	SWI-SW3; ARVN platoon leader re- quested to patrol in L Co. area.		C3

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 200001H Aug 1966
Closed: 202400H Aug 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
1105		2337	201105	CAC-SW3; T32A returned	C3
1115		2338	201115	SWI-SW3; IP1 returned	C3
1115		2339	201115	SW3-SWL; IA5 cancelled tomorrow.	C3
1130		2340	201130	SWM-SW3; MA2 for 23 August changed to 2000 to 2400.	C3
1140		2341	201140	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
1145		2342	201145	SWL-SW3; LP6 returned	C3
1150		2343	201150	CAC-SW3; T33 returned	C3
1150		2344	201150	SWI-SW3; IP3 departed	C3
1150		2345	201150	SWI-SW3; IP3A returned	C3
	1230	2346	201230	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1256		2347	201256	SWL-SW3; LP3 departed	C3
	1355	2348	201355	SW3-C3; Spot Report: IP2 killed 1 VC and burned one house.	C3
	1410	2349	201410	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1410		2350	201410	CAC-SW3; CAC34 returned	C3
1457		2351	201457	SWI-SW3; IA2 returned	C3
1500		2352	201500	SWL-SW3; LP9 departed	C3
1505		2353	201505	SWM-SW3; MP3 departed	C3
	1530	2354	201530	SW3-C3; Spot Report: IP3A found a raft caught in the growth of the river, Raft was beached. P6 request I Co. to set up ambush in area where raft was beached. Ambush requested for 22 August.	C3
	1530	2355	201530	SW3-C3; Spot Report: MP3 found a M-79 round on trail. Destroyed in place.	C3
1630		2356	201630	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
1630		2357	201630	SWL-SW3; LP3 returned	C3
	1640	2358	201640	P-S/F; L Co. completed sweep, MP3 has been directed to return to CP.	S/F
1715		2359	201715	SWM-SW3; MP3 returned	C3
1740		2360	201740	CAC-SW3; Med Cap Report from CAC34	C3
	1805	2361	201805	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Opened: 200001H 1966

Closed: 202400H Aug 1966

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

TIME		SMR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
1820		2362	201820	SWM-SW3; M Co. received 10-15 rounds of S/A's fire. Patrol sent out and they apprehended 1 VCS.	C3
1900		2363	201900	SWI-SW3; LP9 returned	C3
1901		2364	201901	SWK-SW3; K1 is at their destination	C3
1945		2365	201945	SWI-SW3; IA1 departed	C3
1957		2366	201957	CAC-SW3; T32 departed	C3
2000		2367	202000	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
2001		2368	202001	SWI-SW3; IA2 departed	C3
	2002	2369	202002	SW3-C3; negative SitRep.	C3
2005		2370	202005	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
2020		2371	202020	SWI-SW3; LA1 departed	C3
2021		2372	202021	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
2100		2373	202100	SWI-SW3; LA8 departed	C3
2155		2374	202155	PY-SW3; H&SP1 departed	C3
2200		2375	202200	CAC-SW3; T34 departed	C3
2205		2376	202205	SWI-SW3; IA3 departed	C3
2207		2377	202207	SWI-SW3; LA5 departed	C3
	2208	2378	202208	SW3-C3; negative SitRep.	C3
2249		2379	202249	PY-SW3; H&SP1 returned	C3
2255		2380	202255	SWA-SW3; Truck from A Co. 7th Engineers had a grenade thrown into the cab. Heavy damage to the truck, driver slightly injured.	C3
2300		2381	202300	SWI-SW3; IA4 cancelled	C3
2313		2382	202313	CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
2345		2383	202345	SWK-SW3; K3 departed	C3
2355		2384	202355	CAC-SW3; T33B departed	C3

DECLASSIFIED

Notes: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 5th Marines

Opened: 210001H Aug 1966

Closed: 212400H Aug 1966

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	M.S.T.F.
IN	0010	2385	210010 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0030	2386	210030	SWI-SW3; LA1 returned	C3
0050	2387	210050	SWI-SW3; LA1 returned	C3
0100	2388	210100	SWI-SW3; LA8 returned	C3
0115	2389	210115	SWI-SW3; LA5 departed	C3
0135	2390	210135	SWI-SW3; LA7 departed	C3
0135	2391	210135	SWI-SW3; LA5 returned	C3
0200	2392	210200	SWI-SW3; LA4 departed	C3
0200	2393	210200	SWI-SW3; LA2 returned	C3
0250	2394	210250	CAC-SW3; T33 returned	C3
0345	2395	210345	SWI-SW3; LA3 returned	C3
0430	2396	210430	SWI-SW3; LA7 returned	C3
0430	2397	210430	SW3-C3; Spot Report: K3 saw 1 VC run from house at (AT 964694). VC failed to stop and was killed. Search of house revealed 2 M-26 grenades and some documents. Patrol continued mission.	C3
0450	2398	210450	SWI-SW3; LA5 returned	C3
0530	2399	210530	SWI-SW3; LA4 returned	C3
0600	2400	210600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0615	2401	210615	SWI-SW3; IP10 departed	C3
0630	2402	210630	SWI-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
0630	2403	210630	SWI-SW3; MA1 returned 0340H	C3
0740	2404	210740	CAC-SW3; T32A departed	C3
0800	2405	210800	SWI-SW3; IP3 departed	C3
0805	2406	210805	SWI-SW3; IP6 departed	C3
0830	2407	210830	CAC-SW3; T34B departed	C3
0900	2408	210900	SWI-SW3; IP10 returned	C3
0900	2409	210900	CAC-SW3; T33 departed	C3
1000	2410	211000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1046	2411	211046	CAC-SW3; T34B returned	C3
1047	2412	211047	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
1103	2413	211103	CAC-SW3; T33 returned	C3
1112	2414	211112	SWK-SW3; KP3 and KA1 cancelled	C3
1113	2415	211113	CAC-SW3; T32A returned	C3

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 2100H Aug 1966
Closed: 212400H Aug 1966
ADDITION

IN	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	M.S.T.F
	1126	2416	211126	SW3-C3; Request blocking force from Click.	C3
1155		2417	211155	SWI-SW3; LP2 departed	C3
	1200	2418	211200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1303		2419	211303	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned at 1000H	C3
	1255	2420	211255	SW3-C3; 6 Vietnamese children were Med-Evacd. It is believed they received wounds from M-79 round.	C3
	1405	2421	211405	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1447		2422	211447	SWI-SW3; LP3 departed	C3
1500		2423	211500	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	C3
1501		2424	211501	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
1520		2425	211520	SWI-SW3; LP4 departed	C3
1530		2426	211530	SWI-SW3; MP2 secured	C3
	1600	2427	211600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1700		2428	211700	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
	1800	2429	211800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1805		2430	211805	SWI-SW3; LP4 returned	C3
1815		2431	211815	SWI-SW3; IP1 returned	C3
1940		2432	211940	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
1955		2433	211955	SWI-SW3; IA4 departed	C3
2000		2434	212000	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
2000		2435	212000	SWI-SW3; IA1 departed	C3
2000		2436	212000	CAC-SW3; T34 departed	C3
2005		2437	212005	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
2005		2438	212005	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
2025		2439	212025	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
	2030	2440	212030	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2055		2441	212055	SWI-SW3; IA2 departed	C3
2105		2442	212105	CAC-SW3; T32 departed	C3
2110		2443	212110	CAC-SW3; T33 departed	C3
2205		2444	212205	SW3-C3; Spot Report: L Co. outpost 4 received 1 incoming grenade. No damage, no casualties.	C3
2205		2445	212205	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2210		2446	212210	SWM-SW3; MA4 departed	C3
2300		2447	212300	CAC-SW3; T34	C3
2330		2448	212330	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
2330		2449	212330	PY-SW3; H&S returned	C3
2345		2450	212345	CAC-SW3; T31 returned	C3

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Opened: 220001H Aug 1966

Closed: 222400H Aug 1966

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
0001		2451	220001	SWI-SW3; LA4 returned	03
0003		2452	220003	SWI-SW3; LA5 returned	03
0009		2453	220009	CAC-SW3; CA032B returned	03
0021		2454	220021	CAC-SW3; CA033A returned	03
	0030	2455	220030	SW3-C3; Spot Report: CA031 (AT 94 4693) spotted a two way fire fight at (AT 944965). Heard carbine, automatic and BAR fire between PF's and VC. Started by VC grenade at Duong Lam (1).	03
0053		2456	220053	SWI-SW3; LA2 returned	03
0100		2457	220100	PY-SW3; H&SP1 returned	03
0101		2458	220101	SWI-SW3; LA1 returned	03
0104		2459	220104	SWI-SW3; LA3 departed	03
0104		2460	220104	SWI-SW3; LA1 departed	03
0105		2461	220105	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	03
0105		2462	220105	SWI-SW3; LA2 returned	03
0105		2463	220105	SWI-SW3; LA5 departed	03
0200		2464	220200	SWI-SW3; LA3 departed	03
	0200	2465	220200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	03
0230		2466	220230	SWI-SW3; LA4 returned	03
0254		2467	220254	SWI-SW3; LA7 returned	03
0330		2468	220330	SWI-SW3; LA8 departed	03
0350		2469	220350	SWI-SW3; LA3 returned	03
0415		2470	220415	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned 0040H	03
0500		2471	220500	SWI-SW3; LA4 returned	03
0500		2472	220500	SWI-SW3; LA1 returned	03
0530		2473	220530	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	03
0530		2474	220530	SWM-SW3; MA5 returned	03
	0600	2475	220600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	03
0600		2476	220600	SWM-SW3; MA3 returned	03
0600		2477	220600	SWI-SW3; LP2 departed	03
0600		2478	220600	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	03
0600		2479	220600	SWI-SW3; LA8 returned	03
0615		2480	220615	SWI-SW3; IP10 departed	03
0615		2481	220615	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	03

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion 3d Marines

Opened: 220000H Aug 1966

Closed: 222400H Aug 1966

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
	0803	2482	220803	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0822		2483	220822	SWL-SW3; LP5 departed	C3
0823		2484	220823	SWL-SW3; IP2 for the 23rd cancelled	C3
0825		2485	220825	SWL-SW3; IP10 returned	C3
0825		2486	220825	CAC-SW3; T32A departed	C3
0913		2487	220913	CAC-SW3; T34A departed	C3
0917		2488	220917	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1000		2489	221000	CAC-SW3; CAC33 for the 23rd will go from 1000 - 1230.	C3
	1005	2490	221005	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1040		2491	221040	SWL-SW3; LP5 blew 1 punji pit	C3
1050		2492	221050	CAC-SW3; T32A returned	C3
1055		2493	221055	SWL-SW3; LP2 returned	C3
1100		2494	221100	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
1110		2495	221110	SWL-SW3; IP1 returned	C3
1115		2496	221115	SWL-SW3; IP2 departed	C3
	1140	2497	221140	SW3-C3; Spot Report: L6 requested to blow a M-79 round, which was located outside a temple. L Co. blew round resulting in secondary explosion believed to possibly be a 105mm round. Patrol continued mission.	C3
1200		2498	221200	CAC-SW3; T34A returned	C3
	1200	2499	221200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1205		2500	221205	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
1230		2501	221230	CAC-SW3; T33A departed	C3
1250		2502	221250	SWL-SW3; LP4 departed	C3
1405		2503	221405	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
1440		2504	221440	CAC-SW3; T33A returned	C3
1515		2505	221515	SWL-SW3; LP5 received 20-30 rounds A/W fire from (AT 958678) at 1445H.	C3
1530		2506	221530	SWK-SW3; KP5 returned	C3
1600		2507	221600	SWL-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
1600		2508	221600	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
	1600	2509	221600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1640		2510	221640	CAC-SW3; CAC31 returned	C3
1800		2511	221800	KP6-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1940		2512	221940	CAC-SW3; CAC32 departed	C3

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Opened: 220001H Aug 1966

Closed: 222400H Aug 1966

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
2000		2513	222000	SWI-SW3; IA1 departed	03
2000		2514	222000	SWI-SW3; IA4 departed	03
2000		2515	222000	SWI-SW3; IA4 departed 1900H	03
2030		2516	222030	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	03
2100		2517	222100	SWI-SW3; IA2 departed	03
2100		2518	222100	CAC-SW3; T34B departed	03
2130		2519	222130	PY-SW3; H&SP1 departed	03
	2200	2520	222200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	03
2200		2521	222200	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	03
2200		2522	222200	CAC-SW3; CAC31 departed 2200H	03
2235		2523	222235	CAC-SW3; T32B returned	03
2235		2524	222235	PY-SW3; H&SP1 returned	03
2300		2525	222300	CAC-SW3; T33B departed	03
2300		2526	222300	SWI-SW3; LA2 departed	03
	2300	2527	222300	SW3-C3; Spot Report: IA1 ambushed 7-8 VC. Believed 2 VC MIA or KIA. Remainder of VC picked up the 2 WIA's or KIA's and fled into village of Khuong My (4). IA1 shifted to new ambush site.	03
2340		2528	222340	SWI-SW3; LA3 returned	03
2400		2529	222400	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	03

DECLASSIFIED

ZAL
 Note: All times H unless
 otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion **Marines**
 Opened: 230001H Aug 1966
 Closed: 232400H Aug 1966

TIME	IN	OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION M.S.T.F.
		0010	2530	230010	SW3-C3; Spot Report: T33 ambush received about 200 rounds $\frac{3}{4}$ A fine believe 3 or 4 VC with AR's were shooting at them. Returned fire and searched area, negative results.	C3
0010			2531	230010	SWI-SW3; IA3 departed	C3
0155			2532	230155	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
0200			2533	230200	SWI-SW3; IA2, IA1 returned, and IA5 departed	C3
	0210		2534	230210	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0220			2535	230220	SWI-SW3; IA4 returned	C3
0300			2536	230300	CAC-SW3; T33 returned	C3
0308			2537	230308	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed 0130H	C3
0310			2538	230310	SWI-SW3; LA2 returned	C3
0320			2539	230320	CAC-SW3; T31 returned 0030H	C3
0545			2540	230545	SWI-SW3; LA1 returned	C3
0546			2541	230546	SWK-SW3; KA1 returned	C3
0555			2542	230555	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
0600			2543	230600	SWI-SW3; IA3 returned	C3
0605			2544	230605	SWI-SW3; IA5 returned	C3
0606			2545	230606	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	C3
	0607		2546	230607	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0700			2547	230700	SWI-SW3; LP1 departed	C3
0722			2548	230722	CAC-SW3; T34A departed	C3
0728			2549	230728	SWI-SW3; LP2 departed	C3
	0810		2550	230810	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0840			2551	230840	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
0850			2552	230850	CAC-SW3; T32A departed	C3
1000			2553	231000	CAC-SW3; T33 departed	C3
1000			2554	231000	SWK-SW3; KP8 departed	C3
	1000		2555	231000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1010			2556	231010	SWI-SW3; IP1 returned	C3
1105			2557	231105	CAC-SW3; T32 returned	C3
1105			2558	231105	CAC-SW3; T34 returned	C3
1140			2559	231140	SWI-SW3; LP1 returned	C3
	1200		2560	231200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1240			2561	231240	SWI-SW3; LP2 returned	C3

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 230000H Aug 1966
Closed: 232400H Aug 1966

TIME		SER	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
1245		2562	231245	CAC-SW3; T31 returned	C3
	1320	2563	231320	SW3-C3; Spot Report: CAC32 reported location of 2 VC to K6.	C3
1325		2564	231325	SWK-SW3; KP5 departed	C3
1325		2565	231325	SWK-SW3; KP8 returned	C3
1500		2566	231500	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
1500		2567	231500	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
	1600	2568	231600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
	1630	2569	231630	SW3-C3; Spot Report: CAC32 platoon commander and the Noa Phu Police Chief approached K6 stating that they wanted to apprehend VCS at (AT 904712). CAC32 platoon commander, a PF squad and 1 Marine fire team apprehended the VCS. VCS was sent to Hieu Duc District Headquarters	C3
1730		2570	231730	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
	1800	2571	231800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1800		2572	231800	SWI-SW3; LP3 returned	C3
	1840	2573	231840	SW3-C3; Spot Report: KP6 received information from known boy that a woman from Dieu Phong was aiding the VC. The woman, her baby and the boy were sent to Hieu Duc for further questioning.	C3
	1900	2574	231900	SW3-C3; K Co. Fam Firing at (AT 89 5719) and (AT 905719) from 1900-1945.	C3
1930		2575	231930	CAC-SW3; CAC32B departed	C3
2000		2576	232000	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
	2000	2577	232000	SW3-C3; Mine Sweep Report	C3
2000		2578	232000	SWI-SW3; IA5 departed	C3
2000		2579	232000	SWI-SW3; IA1 departed	C3
2010		2580	232010	CAC-SW3; CAC33B departed	C3
2020		2581	232020	SWI-SW3; LA1, LA3 and LA4 cancelled	C3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 230001H Aug 1966
Closed: 232400H Aug 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
2020		2582	232020	SWK-SW3; KA1 departed	C3
	2020	2583	232020	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2120		2584	232120	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
2150		2585	232150	SWL-SW3; LA2 departed	C3
2200		2586	232200	CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
2200		2587	232200	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
2200		2588	232200	SWL-SW3; IA3 departed	C3
2240		2589	232240	CAC-SW3; T34B returned	C3
2330		2590	232330	PY-SW3; H&SP1 departed	C3
2400		2591	232400	SWL-SW3; IA2 departed and IA5 re- turned.	C3
2400		2592	232400	SWK-SW3; KA1 returned	C3
24 00		2593	232400	PY-SW3; H&SP1 returned	C3
2400		2594	232400	CAC-SW3; CAC33 departed	C3
	2400	2595	232400	P-01R; Be especially alert for VC and mortar flashes. C* received incoming rounds.	C3

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion 3d Marines

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

Opened: 240001H Aug 1966

Closed: 242400H Aug 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
0050		2596	240050	SWI-SW3; IA1 returned	C3
0130		2597	240130	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
0135		2598	240135	SWI-SW3; IA4 departed	C3
0150		2599	240150	SWL-SW3; LA2 returned	C3
0200		2600	240200	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
0200		2601	240200	SWI-SW3; IA3 returned	C3
0240		2602	240240	CAC-SW3; CAC33 returned	C3
0240		2603	240240	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
0240		2604	240240	SWI-SW3; L2 departed 0200	C3
0335		2605	240335	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
0420		2606	240420	SWI-SW3; Co. L received incoming grenade on south side of perimeter. Advise Co. L to maintain 100% alert.	C3
0500		2607	240500	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
0510		2608	240510	SWI-SW3; IA2 returned	C3
0530		2609	240530	SWI-SW3; IA4 returned	C3
0540		2610	240540	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
0558		2611	240558	SWI-SW2; IP1 departed	C3
	0603	2612	240603	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0607		2613	240607	SWI-SW3; IP10 departed	C3
0700		2614	240700	SWI-SW3; IP2 departed	C3
0702		2615	240702	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
0815		2616	240815	CAC-SW3; T34 departed	C3
0820		2617	240820	CAC-SW3; T31 Operating in (AT 951691)	C3
	0830	2618	240830	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0830		2619	240830	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
0845		2620	240845	CAC-SW3; CAC32A departed	C3
0905		2621	240905	SWI-SW3; IP2 departed	C3
0955		2622	240955	SWI-SW3; IP1 returned	C3
	1000	2623	241000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1055		2624	241055	SWI-SW3; LP6 departed	C3
1100		2625	241100	CAC-SW3; CAC32 returned	C3
1100		2626	241100	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
1100		2627	241100	CAC-SW3; CAC34 returned	C3
1133		2628	241133	SWI-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
	1200	2629	241200	SW3-C3; Spot Report: L2 squad leader detonated 1 M-26 grenade, no casualties.	C3
	1215	2630	241215	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1240		2631	241240	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
1300		2632	241300	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
1300		2633	241300	SWI-SW3; LP2 returned	C3
	1300	2634	241300	SW3-C3; Spot Report: L Co. apprehen- ded 1 male ID violator. Sent to Sierra.	C3

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Opened: 240001H Aug 1966

Closed: 242400H Aug 1966

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
1300		2635	241300	CAC-SW3; CAC33 cancelled	C3
1400		2636	241400	SWI-SW3; IP3 departed	C3
1400		2637	241400	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1430		2638	241430	CAC-SW3; CAC31 returned	C3
	1530	2639	241530	SW3-C3; Spot Report: Hieu Duc reports ARVN's fired mortars at 5 or 6 VC and killed 1 woman and wounding 2 children.	C3
	1600	2640	241600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1645		2641	241645	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1800		2642	241800	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
	1801	2643	241801	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1830		2644	241830	SW3-C3; K Co. will Fam Fire 1830-1930	C3
	1832	2645	241832	SW3-C3; Spot Report: I Co.'s vehicle received 20 rounds S/A fire from (AT 927710). Vehicle returned fire and went back to CP.	C3
1900		2646	241900	SW3-C3; Called in Motor Co. ambushes	C3
1935		2647	241935	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
1945		2648	241945	SWI-SW3; IA1 and IA2 departed	C3
2000		2649	242000	CAC-SW3; T34 departed	C3
2001		2650	242001	SWI-SW3; IA3, 5, and 6 cancelled	C3
	2002	2651	242002	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2025		2652	242025	SWI-SW3; IA2 departed	C3
2025		2653	242025	CAC-SW3; T32 departed	C3
2025		2654	242025	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
2040		2655	242040	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
2055		2656	242055	SWI-SW3; IA3 departed	C3
2130		2657	242130	SWK-SW3; K1 OP heard explosion believed to be at (AT 895713) at 241900	C3
2135		2658	242135	SWI-SW3; M3 observed 1 VC at (AT 95 5679), took under fire. 1 VC WIA (prob)	C3
2150		2659	242150	CAC-SW3; T33B departed	C3
2250		2660	242250	CAC-SW3; T34 returned	C3
2305		2661	242305	SWI-SW3; IA1 returned and IA4 departed.	C3
2340		2662	242340	PY-SW3; PY departed	C3
2340		2663	242340	CAC-SW3; T31 returned	C3
2340		2664	242340	CAC-SW3; T32 returned	C3
2350		2665	242350	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
	2400	2666	242400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

2/jcb
3822
28 Aug 1966

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 270330H - Co K patrol vicinity AT909716, fired on 1 VC who jumped onto trail 15 meters ahead of point man. Area search revealed blood traces where the VC was sighted, 1 VC WIA (Conf).
2. 271000H - Co M patrol vicinity AT955682, discovered a beoby trap camouflaged with bamboo sticks and leaves. Trap was 18 inches by 12 inches by 18 inches with no punji stakes. Trap was destroyed and secondary explosion occurred. Area searched with negative results.
3. 271931H - S-3 reported that an electrically detonated mine exploded approximately 15 feet in front of S-3 jeep vicinity AT942663. Area searched with negative results.

Enclosure (3)

Tab (H)

Appendix 1

2/kaf
3822
29 Aug 1966

Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines/ 2d Battalion, 26 Marines

1. 222230H - Co G 2/26 vicinity AT925690 received 2 incoming grenades. Area was illuminated and searched with negative results.
2. 222315H - Co K 3/3 AT906718 received 1 incoming grenade. Grenade believed to have come from the edge of TRUC DONG Hamlet (AT906718) next to defensive perimeter. Area was searched with negative results.

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2/kaf
3822
30Aug1966

Enemy Activity, 2nd Battalion, 26th Marines

1. 282300H - G Co patrol vicinity AT912689 discovered 1 M-26 grenade attached to a 60mm mortar round with 3 trip wires. Trip wires positioned so as to be set off by personnel crossing river from opposite bank. Booby trap blown in place.
2. 290545H - Co E platoon position vicinity AT895728 received 2 small arms rounds from SE direction. Area illuminated and one more round was received. During a daylight search of the area, an elderly woman reported to patrol that shots were fired from 1 of 3 huts located vicinity AT918717.
3. 291000H - S-2 relayed a report from HIEU DUC Dist Hq that 1 VC Bn (402d Engineers) located vicinity AT854687 with 200 men armed with 1x81mm mortar, 2x60mm mortars, 4 MGs and complete small arms. Bn prepared to act and fight about election. Bn has one observation company with them. Watch out for women and children in Co G area. HIEU DUC Dist Hq rates B/3. S-2 rates F/6, (S-2 comment: Believe women and children are the observation company). H&I mission to be fired.
4. 291035H - 2/26 relayed a report from 3/1 that 3/1 patrol had made contact with unknown number of VC vicinity AT970671. H 2/26 dispatched 2 platoons to AT963690 as blocking force. Patrol received 1 round sniper fire from AT968692. Fire returned with unknown results. Patrol returning to CP received 12 rounds sniper fire from vicinity of AT953698. No fire returned. Patrol discovered a large earthen jar buried vicinity AT967693. Jar contained 12 M-79 rounds, 1 jacket, 1300 feet of comm wire, 1 diary, 1 log book and propaganda material. Material will be forwarded to G-2 evaluation.
5. 291130H - Co F patrol, vicinity AT956677, received an estimated 6 rounds of AW fire from LA CHAU (4), AT957678. Fire was not returned because of villagers in area.
6. 291440H - Wire team discovered mine approximately 3 inches in diameter vicinity AT951668. Mine was attached to landline running from 2/26 CP to Co F. Mine was set to activate when communications wire was pulled. Mine destroyed in place.
7. 291600H - Co G patrol dispatched to investigate report of PF on location of booby traps. 1 M-26 grenade located vicinity KHUONG MY (2) GS AT9169, and 1 grenade KHUONG MY (4) GS AT9168.

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2/kaf
3822
30Aug1966

Enemy Activity, 2nd Battalion, 26 Marines (cont)

Both grenades were in cans with pins removed. Patrol apprehended 1 female VCS (NID) in area. Suspect forwarded to HIEU DUC Dist Hq for interrogation.

8. 291625H - Co G patrol found 60mm mortar round booby trap vicinity AT915884 rigged with trip wire that extended 5 meters to a bush, another wire ran west from the bush and had 1 M-26 grenade attached, with still another wire extending east to another M-26 grenade. All booby traps blown in place. Area searched with negative results.
9. 291640H - H&S Co sentry AT929722 observed 6 VN males walk into tree-line vicinity AT925722. Sentry received 1 round small arms fire from this position immediately after. Fire was returned with unknown results. Area not checked.
10. 291700H - Co F patrol found 45 cal round rigged on board with nail for firing pin vicinity AT929656. Trap disarmed and patrol continued.
11. 291700H - Co F patrol detonated a mine vicinity AT956656. Patrol was unable to ascertain type of mine or detonator.
12. 292050H - Co F position AT934656 approached by 10 to 20 VC wearing black pjs. Area was illuminated and VC taken under fire. VC dispersed and moved off in SW direction.
13. 29August- S-2 relayed a report from HOA VANG Dist Hq that 1 VC sabotage platoon (V.25Bn) commanded by NGUYEN DINH, born in YEN NE Hamlet, GS AT9868 with 30 men armed with 1x81mm mortar, 1 SMG and an unknown amount of explosives are located on both sides of the YEN River vicinity AT965673 to AT964690. Platoon plans to attack the National Festival on 2 Sept 66 also expected to stage other attacks on Labor Day Sept 11, 66. HOA VANG rates B/2, S-2 rates F/6 (S-2 comment: 2 Sept is Vietnam Democratic Republic Independence Day).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2/af
3822
31 Aug 1966

Enemy Activity, 2nd Battalion, 26th Marines

1. 300110H - Co G observed and fired on VC boat vicinity AT946699. Boat was sunk.
2. 300235H - S-2 relayed a report from A Co 7th Engrs that A Co CP vicinity AT935658 received 2 quick bursts of small arms fire from vicinity AT935635. A Co 7th Engrs patrol swept the area with negative results.
3. 300315H - Co G platoon at bridge vicinity AT945708 observed 5 VC 100 meters away approaching bridge from a NW direction. Platoon opened fire and VC fled. Area searched at daylight with negative results.
4. 300900H - Co F CP vicinity AT953666 received 6 rounds of sniper fire from vicinity of LA CHAU (5) AT963665. Fire was not returned because VC could not be seen.
5. 301030H - Co F patrol found ChiCom grenade underwater vicinity AT953651. Grenade was blown in place causing secondary explosion.
6. 301040H - Co E patrol apprehended 1 VCS female (NID) vicinity AT902722. VCS interrogated and released as a mentally disturbed VN female.
7. 301150H - Co G patrol found 1-60mm mortar projectile head booby trap vicinity AT931695. Two trip wires attached to booby trap were not camouflaged. Booby trap blown in place.
8. 301400H - Co E patrol apprehended 1 VCS female (NID) on raft vicinity AT907710. Suspect transferred to HIEU DUC Dist Hq for interrogation.
9. 301630H - Co E patrol activated grenade booby trap vicinity AT889709. Grenade was trip wire type with wire across trail. Medevac helo received approximately 20 rounds small arms fire from vicinity of AT885710. Fire suppressed by Huey with rockets and M-60 fire.
10. 301700H - Co F platoon located on Hill #22 AT922676 reported that hamlet of DONG HICH (1) AT896681 seems to be burning. AO not available to check area.
11. 301710H - S-2 relayed a report from the Hamlet Chief of THAC BO (AT965690) that 5 VC armed with 4 M-14s, 2 M-60s and demolition equipment are located in a cave vicinity AT969691. People in this area are VC sympathizers. Source further stated that 1 squad of guerril-

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2/af
3822
31 Aug 1966

Enemy Activity, 2nd Battalion, 26th Marines

las are located vicinity AT955690 and 1 platoon of VC are at each of the following coordinates AT962680, AT956678, AT948648, and AT913693. S-2 rates F/3. S-2 First Marines notified.

12. 301930H - Platoon on Hill #41 AT934663 received sniper fire from 2 VC armed with automatic weapons. VC located vicinity AT942661. Platoon returned fire and sniper fire ceased.
13. 302103H - Co G platoon positioned AT929682 received automatic weapons fire. Fire returned and sniper fire ceased.
14. 30 Aug 1966 S-2 relayed a report from HIEU DUC Dist Hq that there is a VC Mortar platoon located East of BO BAN (2) AT967698. S-2 rates F/3.

Enclosure (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2/af
3822
1 Sep 1966

Enemy Activity, 2nd Battalion, 26th Marines

1. 302220H - Co F platoon located on Hill #22 (AT953666) reported the position was approached by 5 or 6 VC. VC failed to halt when challenged and were taken under fire with 1 WIA (Prob). VC dispersed and the position received approximately 40 rounds of carbine fire from all sides. Fire returned and sniper fire ceased.
2. 302300H - Co E patrol in ambush site vicinity AT889719 received sniper fire from 3 carbines. Patrol returned fire and moved back 10 yards, and received fire from approximately 6 weapons to their rear. Fire returned, area illuminated and fire suppressed. Patrol received small arms fire on return route to platoon area. Platoon area received small arms fire from Hill #92 (AT889727), 6 WIA (Prob); saw VC fall.
3. 310430H - Co G patrol discovered booby trap with 2 camouflaged trip wires across trail vicinity AT918677. Trap was #10 can with TNT filler and pressure release type fuse. Trap blown in place with no secondary explosions.
4. 311230H - Co H dispatched patrol to investigate report of white male in white skivvies staked out in upright position vicinity AT952737. Patrol discovered 1 scarecrow and 1 cave with 2 1/2 foot oval entrance and 4-5 feet deep. Cave contained 1 paper with Chinese or Japanese writing. Paper will be forwarded to Shove 2. Cave was old and had not been used recently.
5. 311330H - Co F patrol discovered 1x81mm mortar dud tied with barbed wire to a stake vicinity of AT953662. Dud was blown in place.
6. 311400H - Co F patrol received 6 rounds sniper fire from vicinity AT953652. Patrol observed 1 VC run into abandoned house. Search of area revealed 1 tunnel. Tunnel destroyed.
7. 311420H - Co F patrol discovered 12 freshly dug one man fighting holes in GS AT9467. Holes were 2 foot deep and 2 foot wide, facing Hill #22 AT953666. All holes were camouflaged with woven bamboo and freshly cut vegetation. All camouflage was destroyed.
8. 311450H - Co G patrol discovered 3 grenade booby traps. All traps were ChiCom grenades with trip wire extending across trail. One was discovered vicinity AT920692, 1 vicinity AT920690, and 1 vicinity of AT920691. Booby trap located vicinity AT920691 had 2 M-26 grenades buried beneath ChiCom grenade. All grenades blown in place.

UNCLASSIFIED

2/af
3822
1 Sep 1966

Enemy Activity, 2nd Battalion, 26th Marines

9. 31200CH - Co G platoon vicinity AT945707 received 20 rounds of automatic fire from AT945704.
10. 312141H - Bridge security located vicinity AT943707 received 4 rounds sniper fire from vicinity AT945705. Area illuminated and fire returned. Area to be searched at first light.
11. 312115H - Co E patrol in ambush site vicinity AT900719 received 4 rounds of sniper fire from 50 to 100 meters. Area illuminated, fire returned. Patrol returned to CP.

Enclosure (3)

DECLASSIFIED

(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~